# PROPOSAL FOR THE REHABILITATION and ADAPTIVE REUSE OF

# THE HENRY J. KAISER CONVENTION CENTER



**One Lake Merritt** 

Submitted to the City of Oakland November 12, 2014

# PROPOSAL FOR THE REHABILITATION and ADAPTIVE REUSE OF THE HENRY J. KAISER CONVENTION CENTER

Submitted to the City of Oakland November 12, 2014



November 12, 2014

# Dear Oakland,

We love you. There, we said it. Feels much better to just come right out with it before we say anything else. We love you for so many reasons - you're diverse, passionate and creative - you make us feel special. You make the Bay Area feel special. You stand for equality and opportunity while the world around us seems to simply stand by as equality and opportunity pass by. We'd do anything to be with you. So we're giving you our heart, our imagination, and our soul. Please meet One Lake Merritt.

Over the last two years, Creative Development Partners has fallen even more deeply in love with Oakland in assembling One Lake Merritt. We have learned a great deal, through the engagement of so many segments of the community, how we can build what Oakland needs, wants and deserves. But ultimately, we are proposing One Lake Merritt because we are an Oakland team. We are the team, the investors, and the deep relationships with the community, institutions and organizations, to work with the City to transform the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center into a project that creates opportunities for all, propels the economy, and lifts up our identity. We will create a place so dynamic, engaging and inspiring that the misinterpreted quote from Gertrude Stein, "no there there" will no longer be true, that you CAN go home again, and that Oakland is the right place at the right time.

One Lake Merritt is uniquely, creatively and decidedly about hope and opportunity. It builds on a burgeoning economic renaissance of Oakland to make sure that there is opportunity for all.

One Lake Merritt provides hope by creating opportunities for: not just jobs, but career advancement; not just a renovated HKC Center, but a renewal of diverse cultural and creative expression; not just a green building but sustainability integrated into the buildings, operations and jobs; and not just another hotel but a one-of-a-kind project that turns the district around the southern end of Lake Merritt into a premier cultural and tourist destination.

One Lake Merritt generates new tax dollars to maintain the beautifully-renovated Lake Merritt and its parks. It sustains an arts-based revitalization through direct support to the Oakland Museum of California, Oakland-based performing arts organizations who will be in residence at the HKC Center, and artists and makers who will be hired and/or contracted to provide goods and services.

One Lake Merritt engages, through direct partnerships based on mutual financial and career ladder performance obligations, every level of educational agency to create a direct and effective pathway to good jobs and careers for folks who need jobs the most. From OUSD and their Linked Learning Program, to Laney College, Merritt College and the Peralta Community College District (the core of the hospitality and other career ladder programs), to the four-year hospitality degree granting programs at CSU-EB, SFSU, and USF, to the State Community College Chancellor's priority industry focus on hospitality, One Lake Merritt will generate 1,700 jobs, training and career ladder opportunities for 1,000 more annually. There is no other combined hotel+hotel training school and event center like One Lake Merritt anywhere in the country; it will make Oakland the epicenter for the hospitality training in the region, placing people with great skills and experiences in the best jobs in the region.

Creative Development Partners and our team has expertise in complex projects including historic rehabilitation, tax credit financing, and high rise new construction in Oakland; we have committed access to capital and the financial resources to match our ambition; as a firm and a team, we are dedicated to Community Benefits by Design, a proactive approach to real estate development that achieve more, better and deeper community benefits than any community benefits agreement; we believe in and will build the most deeply sustainable project that is possible, and we have the talent to create a signature green building.

Thank you for loving and believing in Oakland so deeply. In an economy which threatens to swamp many boats and lift up only few, One Lake Merritt is a vessel for Oakland that can carry us all. It will be an icon. We hope to build it with you.

Sincerely,

Jepenny hi

Jeremy Liu Managing Partner

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- 1. One Lake Merritt
- 2. Plans and Illustrations
- 3. Team
- 4. Financials
- 5. 1LM Detail
- 6. Letters of Support

Appendix A. Team Credentials

**Appendix B. Supplemental Schedules** 

Auditorium of the *City of Oakland* dedicated by the citizens to the intellectual and industrial progress of the people ANNO DOMINI MCMXIV. \*\* -1914

Introduction 9

# 1. ONE LAKE MERRITT

# 1.1. Introduction

One century after it originally opened its doors, the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center (HJK Center) is beautifully positioned to participate in the burgeoning economic renaissance of Oakland. As the cornerstone of the One Lake Merritt (1LM) project, however, the HJK Center will not just be a successful event center. It will be a thriving catalyst for meaningful, measurable, and long-lasting progress for the citizens and the City of Oakland. This proposal is carefully crafted based on decades of deep first-hand knowledge of Oakland and personal expertise in innovative community/real estate development to:

- Build a sustainable community, not just a successful real estate project. As part of the Oakland community our endgame is not merely to hit specific targets at build out. At CDP, we embrace Community Benefit by Design<sup>™</sup>, building in a range of positive social impacts as the primary goal, not as a byproduct, afterthought, or through coercion.
- Restore the HJK Center to its former glory and ensure access and inclusion. CDP will steward social, environmental, and financial sustainability through thoughtful design and deep engagement of both new and existing partners in the arts, culture, sports, entertainment and industry.
- Protect and leverage the City's recent \$150M investment in Lake Merritt,

# Oakland has been consistently ranked as one of the top 10 cities to visit, live and do business in

- Dedicate this project to the citizens and City of Oakland by providing access to myriad experiences, exhibitions, performances, sports/civic events, and the like, and
- Generate four-dimensional returns through jobs and tax dollars that grow over time, enhanced by the best-in-class 1LM Works! career training program that engages K-12 through adults in opportunities to reimagine their careers.

# What is 1LM?

1LM is a landmark real estate project for the San Francisco Bay Area. It elegantly pairs the historic revitalization of the HJK Center with an adjacent 280-room arts-integrated green hotel, a collaborative partnership with an anchor cultural institution (Oakland Museum of California; OMCA), and a unique workforce-training program (1LM Works!) with Peralta Community College District's Laney and Merritt Colleges, with a feeder program through OUSD and articulation with nearby four-year universities. This pairing produces unprecedented community impact with a catalytic effect on Oakland's economy and for Oakland's residents.

1LM will generate approximately 1,700 jobs and at least 300 immersive learning opportunities annually. Every level of educational agency in Oakland will be engaged to create a direct and effective pathway to good jobs and careers for folks who need jobs the most—from OUSD and their Linked Learning Program, to Laney/Peralta, to the four-year hospitality programs at Cal State East Bay, the University of San Francisco, and San Francisco State University.

# Why now?

1LM's opening coincides with the rejuvenation of Oakland's downtown economy and the renaissance of Oakland's art, food, technology and tourism markets. Structural changes to the market point to a ripe opportunity for 1LM as a straight hotel opportunity, a hotel+convention center+museum, and as a hotel+school. Hotel market forecasts indicate the huge growing demand for hotel rooms in the Bay Area and Oakland with limited supply. In a September 2014 PKF report, Oakland was identified as one of the top four national markets with room for ADR and occupancy gains in the next five years (two of the others are San Francisco and San Jose). The continued expansion and concentration of employment centers in San Francisco and along the I-80 East Bay Corridor will further increase this demand.

Oakland has been consistently ranked as one of the top 10 cities to visit, live and do business in by the NY Times, Movoto, and National Venture Capital Association. The City of Oakland receives 2.75 million visitors per year and the City forecasts doubling jobs-housing growth in south Lake Merritt in the next 15 years *Why us?* 

We have been a part of the Oakland community for more than 25 years. Our team has decades of successful experience in real estate development, entitlement processes, creative financing, and arts/cultural development. For this project, our team also includes one of Oakland's top architects; an historic architect well-respected by Oakland preservationists, a local contractor with commercial and historic preservation experience; a world renowned deep green engineering firm; and a leading advisory and planning firm specializing in convention, sport, and entertainment industries. CDP is well equipped to lead the team through design, development, and execution to ensure the total success of 1LM.

The sophistication and far-reaching vision of the 1LM concept has received significant interest. CDP has secured Letters of Intent/Agreements with developer partners, equity investors, premium select hotel brands and potential HJK Center operators including Harbinger, Starwood Hotels and Resorts, and Synergy. CDP has secured a commitment from the Peralta Community College District and two of their campuses, Merritt College and Laney College, to collaboratively administer 1LM Works! Additionally, CDP has worked alongside OMCA executives throughout the design process. Please see section Section 6: Letters of Support for more detail.

# 1.2. 1LM Deep Green Design Philosophy

1LM will create a cutting-edge opportunity for visitors and residents to experience sustainability in Oakland. Guests will be entranced by the wall of gorgeous greenery filtering fresh air within the 1LM Hotel, but the space itself will simply feel wonderfully different. Air flow, light, and accommodation will be excellent. Families will enjoy fresh, local food as they dance and play in the new HJK Center lakefront plaza. Symphony-goers will arrive early to the artfully-restored Calvin Simmons Theater because the experience there-deep in history and ornate detail—will begin before the show even starts.

From green construction materials to the local food served in the restaurants, from onsite transportation opportunities to the efficient heating and cooling systems, from historic preservation to the community access program, 1LM will exude a vibrant, diverse, thoughtful, and grounded ethos throughout.

This is much more than a green real estate project. It's a destination, a learning center, a performance home, an art exhibit (in and of itself), a job creation hub, and a welcoming community. It's transformational. It peaks your curiosity. It fills you with pride and joy for south Lake Merritt, for Oakland, and it moves you to come back over and over again.

CDP's triple bottom line approach is good for the community, but it's also critical for good business. While the exceptional buildings, diverse programmatic offerings, and collection of key partners are remarkable, it is their combination that creates true sustainability at 1LM. This structure is the foundation for the HJK Center to flourish and ensure this community thrives well into the future.

# 1.3. The HJK Center Vision

CDP will redevelop and reignite the HJK Center by showcasing the rich diversity of Oakland's history. Beginning with the addition of a 4-star, arts-integrated hotel and drawing upon the primacy of Oakland as a world-class destination for business, the arts, and entertainment, the HJK Center will serve a unique role on the hospitality landscape and thrive in the mid-size venue market. With no comparable facility in the Bay Area, the HJK



Center will attract conferences, conventions and other meetings that currently bypass Oakland. The historic HJK Center will also host entertainment properties that are either too big for the Fox and Paramount Theaters, or too small for the Oracle Arena.

# **Uses and Activities**

We intend to fully restore the HJK Center as a major hub of Oakland culture, society, business, and community by maintaining the original historic spaces and uses to the greatest extent possible (current square feet would equal historic dimensions).

The modern realization of the HJK Center's original intention could include uses and activities such as:

- Within the arena: The Arena has a long history of hosting sporting events, including basketball, boxing and a variety of amateur tournaments. An updated list of offerings will include a revival of similar activities such as Oakland city-wide and regional basketball Tournaments of Champions, combative sports from club boxing to mixed martial arts, semi-pro leagues and other amateur athletics. The goal of the sports program at the HJK Center is to attract families and regional audiences to the arena, which is well suited for crowds of spectators between 3,500 and 5,000.
- Within the Calvin Simmons Theater: The Calvin Simmons Theater will once again host a range of established and emerging cultural arts presenters, including resident arts companies and iconic Oakland cultural institutions. CDP's long and deep ties to the Oakland and Bay Area arts community has generated a real excitement among local arts groups (see Section 5.2 and 6 for supporting entities). CDP's ability to understand the needs of arts organizations and provide viable solutions to current challenges will elevate the arts in Oakland by establishing a world-class performing arts center. The Calvin Simmons Theater will also embrace the underserved cultural consumers not being sufficiently served by other venues in Oakland, including ethnic dance, music and performance, but also chamber,

choral and symphony music, jazz, blues and soul, and lectures, stage plays, and independent film. We are pleased to have Meyer Sound Laboratories on our team as they are intimately familiar with the HJK Center and Calvin Simmons Theater through several previous installations. The company will work closely with the CDP team in all areas of sound reinforcement and acoustic engineering to enable the best experience possible for users.

- Within the ballrooms: The ballrooms will host a range of events, exhibitions, and performances, including meeting use from 1LM Hotel, weddings, lectures, and product launches. Local arts groups have requested smaller, more intimate spaces for theater productions, poetry, choral and chamber music, and dance.
- Within the lobby areas: The lobbies will feature publicly accessible art and exhibition space, along with transient retail concessions and pop-ups.
- Within the basement: The basement will house production and meeting facilities including sound, media stage production. It has also been considered as a location for a regenerative power source, allowing "scale jumping" for 1LM.
- On the lakefront plaza/multi-use parking lot: The plaza will host concerts, festivals, private parties (such as OMCA or 1LM Hotel associated wedding space), and other events such as the proposed Interim Uses (Section 1.6.1).

# **Rehabilitation plan**

Our team will implement a sensitive and selective structural intervention to restore the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center to its original use. Holmes Culley and Pankow will lead the geotechnical and structural team, in collaboration with Alan Dreyfuss, a historic preservation architect at WJE. Pankow and Holmes Culley have collaborated on a number of complex seismic renovation projects in the past to find the least intrusive solutions. Their wide knowledge of structural solutions and innovative materials will assist the design team in achieving seismic stability and historic preservation.

The central focus of our geotechnical and structural team during the initial phases of the renovation design will be a rigorous evaluation and testing program to give our team a deep understanding of the structure's existing condition. We believe the existing structure has "good bones," and intend to maximize and leverage its capacity to minimize the impact of any intervention to the historic fabric of the building. This begins with a comprehensive geotechnical investigation, material testing and investigation program, and a performance based seismic evaluation. Depending on the results of the investigations, we can use sophisticated non-linear time-history analyses to reduce the amount of intervention required.

We do not anticipate strengthening of the existing concrete walls or steel gravity system will be necessary, but will work closely with the City of Oakland and historic architect to develop sensitive strengthening or repair solutions should they be needed. We will explore the restoration of the historic skylight that once spanned the main arena, but was subsequently filled in, considering the use of a "smart glass" and photovoltaic system to replace it. If feasible, this may require strengthening of the roof diaphragm through additional concrete topping or supplemental steel reinforcement. Additionally, we will recommend initiating a building monitoring program to identify any potential settlement issues, and investigate foundation strengthening

options in collaboration with the geotechnical engineer.

WJE's role will include the conservation and restoration of the historic building envelope. We will restore the beauty and elegance of the original building while retrofitting it with new technologies that enhance comfort and reduce energy costs. New and rehabilitated lighting, windows, skylights, insulation, and HVAC technology will breathe new life into the building, making it easier and more responsive to use while preserving its historic look and feel.

# Green design

In pursuit of Net Zero energy consumption and LEED platinum certificaton, CDP is considering several regenerative concepts for the HJK Center. We are proposing to replace the original skylights in the arena, which are currently covered, with smart photovoltaic glass and place a heating and cooling plant for the entire facility, and if possible the 1LM hotel, in the basement, taking advantage of its underground temperate zone and cooling capacities. We are also pursuing system wide water recycling, balancing gray and potable water as appropriate. Examples of economical, sustainable designs that could be incorporated include manufactured wood products (stronger than sawn lumber), optimum framing, recycled materials, Structural Insulated Panels, and resilient design. Engineers at Holmes Culley have led the way in measuring and minimizing the environmental impact of seismic damage, and the advancement of resilient design measures. Engineers at Integral Group and Loisos + Ubbelohde are leading the cutting edge in green engineering design and installation. Combining the sciences of hazard loss estimation and life-cycle analysis, we can optimize the design and reduce the investment of natural resources over the life of the structure.

# Community Access, Engagement and Inclusive Programming

CDP is committed to local arts and community organizations. We will provide facilities access grants to allow all community groups to use the space, and the HJK Center will host several resident nonprofit arts organizations. Additionally, the facility will be operated as a non-exclusive house, creating an opportunity for the broadest range of music, performance, and other artistic genres.

# Schedule and Approach to Securing Regulatory Approvals

CDP is experienced in completing public projects in Oakland and thoughout the Bay Area. Our team is sophisticated in moving projects to completion that often have multiple sources of public financing requiring historic and environmental reviews as well as strong community buy-in. Our schedule reflects a timely approval process with expected community input for planning entitlements, environmental and historic review and building permits. We recognize the complexity of 1LM will require significant public review, but we are also confident that our local roots and extensive pre-RFP groundwork will enhance the process.

April 2015	Predevelopment start
Spring - Fall 2015	Targeted Community Engagement; Historic and Environmental Review for Historic Tax Credits and CEQA determination; Schematic Drawings
Winter 2015 - Summer 2016	Master plan review and approval (with expected CEQA mitigated negative declaration); State Historic Preservation Office Approval; Design Development Drawings
Fall 2016 - Spring 2017	Construction Drawings; Building Permit Review
Fall 2017	Building Permit Approval (Phased for HJK Center and 1LM Hotel); Start construction

April 2015	Predevelopment start
Summer 2019	Complete HJK Center
Summer 2020	Complete 1LM Hotel
Winter 2019/2020	Occupancy

Please see Section 5.2 for additional detail regarding the shared space arrangement throughout 1LM, management and maintenance, revenue generation, and a special broadcasting.

# 1.4. Circulation

To revive the HJK Center as a hub of civic activity in Oakland we are planning a strong connectivity between the HJK Center (including the Calvin Simmons Theatre), OMCA, the proposed hotel, and Lake Merritt. We will craft flexible spaces that can serve more than one function and, through integrated design, sustainably link environmental, social, and physical systems.

Connecting the Calvin Simmons Theatre and the hotel, a plaza with flush curbs and bollards receives hotel guests while being flexible enough to serve as pedestrian plaza space for events of varied sizes. Similarly, the parking area at the site's northern edge is envisioned as a flexible plaza space that accommodates vehicles but can be used for events when a large gathering space is needed. The parking area's trees and subsurface will be used to filter hotel graywater, avoiding the need for potable water irrigation.

The 1LM Hotel will energize the site, serving as a draw for visitors. This will be maximized by creating connections to the Oakland Museum, potentially directly from the Museum's garden level into the hotel itself. Views to the lake at the hotel's northern edge provide a natural setting for outdoor dining, naturally energizing the adjacent corner of the Museum, which could then further develop outdoor exhibits, or potentially create an additional point of entry.

New public spaces will open out from the HJK Center, providing a "front porch" for the building and serving as a connecting node between Laney College, Lake Merritt, the Oakland Museum of Art, and the new 1LM Hotel. This space will flow seamlessly into the hotel, the lobby of which will serve as a public indoor space and an extension of both the HJK Center as well as the Museum. Enhancement of the 10th Street frontage will create an identifiable 'district'.

As the first (and only) land use that an outsider can see and assess, retail often assumes an outsized importance in visitor perceptions and experience. Indeed, invigorating and broadening the now-limited tenant mix in the area surrounding the One Lake Merritt site will be critical to the performance of the overall development as well as its component parts.

We will create a retail strategy as part of One Lake Merritt, informed by the possible collaboration with the Oakland Museum store, and focused on the lakeside and Laney faces of the project, to create a compelling street level experience. For this reason, we have included MJB Consulting (MJB) on our team. MJB is an award-winning, Berkeley, CA and New York, NY-based consultancy that specializes in urban retail, with a unique approach geared towards actual implementation. Working in collaboration with project anchors as well as other nearby stakeholders (e.g. OMCA, Laney College, Chinatown organizations, etc.), the firm will be responsible for devising and executing a practical strategy for catalyzing district-wide retail revitalization.

# 1.5. 1LM Hotel

The 280-room 1LM Hotel will be nestled between OMCA and the HJK Center. The hotel's design will focus on sustainability while referencing the adjacent historic HJK Center. The 1LM Hotel is sited so as to not cast a shadow on the HJK Center. It also will not block the view of the northern façade from any point around Lake Merritt. The western façade is also fully visible from the entry-level plaza on 10th Street or OMCA.

The building will exemplify green building initiatives, exceed the City of Oakland's Green Building Code, and strive to meet LEED Platinum, Living Building Challenge, or similar standards. At a minimum, it will use solar energy to generate all of the power needed for the lighting systems, and it will feature passive solar heating and cooling, a central water system, and water and energy conserving appliances and fixtures. We are also proposing a beautiful exterior skin on the 1LM Hotel tower that heats, shades, and incorporates significant vertical landscaping, establishing the development as an important addition to the Oakland skyline.

The hotel itself is oriented to balance energy generation, daylight, ventilation, and views. Its exterior structural armature will integrate shading, solar panels, vegetation, and balconies. The interiors will be designed for natural ventilation so that supplemental cooling is not needed for thermal comfort. Almost 100 percent of the hotel spaces will have access to daylight, virtually eliminating the need for electric lighting during the day. Advanced lighting, heating, and appliance technology will ensure that this is a near Net Zero Energy facility.

The 1LM hotel features seamless connections to the HJK Center via open plazas and courtyards, and to the OMCA via a raised, walkway. The main entrance to the 1LM Hotel is via a shared 10th street plaza, nestled between OMCA and the west side of the HJK Center, that can also be activated for outdoor events. Museumquality art will be displayed inside the hotel lobby and throughout the elevated walkway to the OMCA.

Additional key features of the 1LM Hotel include:

- \$190 ADR upscale hotel
- Meeting rooms and shared facilities with the HJK Center, Laney College, and OMCA
- The 1LM Works! career training program
- Lakefront location with Oakland and San Francisco harbor, bay, and city views.
- Lifestyle and concept amenities: pool, spa, restaurant and bar overlooking Lake Merritt.
- We are in detailed discussions with top-tier brands such as Starwood, Virgin Hotels, and Commune's Joie de Vivre (see section 6 for Letters of Support and the Confidential Financial Capacity for more detail).

# 1.6. Key Terms

# 1.6.1. Interim uses

Both CDP as an organization and 1LM as a concept are built upon community benefits by design. We have a long history of community-based work. We bring its values, relationships, and vision to the table. As noted by our attached letters of support from key community anchor institutions (Section 6), we are keen to link and leverage with existing activities at OMCA, Laney College, and other neighbors. Our interim use strategy will honor what currently exists, and fill in the gaps.

We believe there are seasonal opportunities for holiday pop-up retail, spring concerts, summer movies, street basketball and extreme sports activities--all themed around past historic events at the HJK Center. We believe a powerful interim use is to encourage community formative design, thereby providing educational opportunities for youth and young adults to help shape the physical plant, event programming and proposed

training program partnerships.

Additional interim uses may include film and media productions not requiring public assembly. Our film and media partners West Wind Artists, Oakland Film Society and BALANCE Edutainment are eager to help reactivate small- and medium-sized traditional and digital productions for television and web broadcast.

# 1.6.2. Community-based financing

As noted by the letter of support from Cutting Edge Capital (Section 6), we are building a Direct Public Offering (DPO) concept into our financing strategy. Cutting Edge Capital is the leading Oakland-based and national player in community-based financing space, with the legal and financial expertise to structure a direct public offering (DPO) for a property development. As they have learned and expounded, such initiatives create community buzz and engagement that serves as a pre-marketing effort. We believe 1LM Works! is an excellent candidate for this financing in the 1LM project.

As a team with very deep community connections, we believe we can leverage the DPO process effectively with Cutting Edge, garnering community-based investors, both groups and individuals, to build sustainable grassroots, social media initiatives.

# 1.6.3. Public Input

We visualize breaking out public participation into meaningful streams of information:

#### **Event, In-person Strategy**

Building off current events, and tapping into the seasonality of events, we will create energy in this area of Lake Merritt. QuestionBridge, recently utilized at OMCA, is a wonderful example of how an innovative transmedia project can be used in public spaces.

#### **Outreach, Target Population Strategy**

CDP is working with intention around community benefits. We have a strong determination to work with target populations in Oakland and the East Bay that are underserved and underrepresented. We believe that no other development team interested in this site and responding to the RFP has put this kind of deep effort into conversations and dialogue with the community college district, Oakland Unified, community based organizations, and neighbors.

#### **Social Media Strategy**

A variety of elements of the building, from public art to event programming, can be designed in competitive format with prizes and recognition--thereby jumpstarting careers of local residents. Even various facility design issues can be opened up as design challenges.

## **1.6.4. Onsite presence**

We will of course create a physical presence, along with security, on site during the course of pre-development. But as noted above, we believe the process of development can also be a process of community engagement. Our events will force the issue of maintaining the property well, being present often, and encouraging a positive presence at the site. Temporary lighting that will be both decorative and functional, bringing attention to the HJK Center, will be installed.

## **1.6.5.** Required Investment

1LM has secured significant interest from the capital markets as evidenced by the letters of support (Section

6 and Confidential Financial Material). Representing the varying benefits and audiences of 1LM, our financial partners are diverse as well.

# 1.6.6. Lease Terms

Lease terms will need to be negotiated. CDP's expectations for the ground lease, however, as detailed in our financial projects for One Lake Merritt, are typical, in our experience, for a public project such as this one. We assume the land lease between CDP and the City for the site will be \$1/year for up to 66 years, details to be defined in negotiation.

# 1.6.7. Community Benefits

# 1LM Community Benefits Summary

1LM is a destination, a center for learning and hospitality, a performance home, an art exhibit (in and of itself), a job creation hub (especially with the 1LM Works! career training program), and a rejuvenating and growing community. Its diverse benefits include:

## Whole neighborhood revitalization

- Insurance on the City's recent \$150 million investment by Invigorating Lake Merritt as an arts, culture and environmental destination.
- **Propel the OMCA of California** by engaging in an active programmatic and operating partnership that will dramatically expand their audiences and presence in the neighborhood, on Lake Merritt, in the City and in the region.
- A campus like setting for indoor/outdoor festivals, street fairs, exhibitions and performances, through a facility sharing arrangement with Laney College and the OMCA.
- Activate the adjacent Peralta Park as an outdoor Maker playspace.

#### Job creation and Career training

- More than 1,700 total jobs will be created at 1LM.
- **The 1LM Works! Career Training Program** will yield more than 300 immersive learning jobs via a new pipeline of employees versed in best-in-class hospitality, creative arts, and other highly-skilled trades. The program will include the first deep green hospitality school in the United States, and the 13th joint hospitality school and hotel in the country.

#### New revenue streams

- \$200 million economic throughput for local, small businesses.
- More than \$3 million in annual new tax revenue for the City of Oakland.
- Direct financial support for key arts and cultural entities in Oakland by generating over \$1.5 million annually in Transient Occupancy Tax, which funds a portion of the City of Oakland Cultural Arts and Marketing Office, the OMCA, the Chabot Space & Science Center, the Oakland Zoo, and Visit Oakland. Additional support for the arts and other community benefits may come through a percentage of tickets, hotel rooms and concessions.

#### **Community access and expression**

- A home base for resident music and performing arts companies to rehearse and perform in the Calvin Simmons Theater.
- Foster diverse community expression by maintaining a varied, inclusive and accessible format. Partnerships will include the neighboring institutions along with the full array of local arts groups. CDP will engage the underserved cultural consumers, recruiting traditional and ethnic arts and performance—sorely missing from other venues in the East Bay.
- Operate creative co-working space and sound stages for artists, makers, film & media producers to foster 365-day activity.

# 1LM Works!

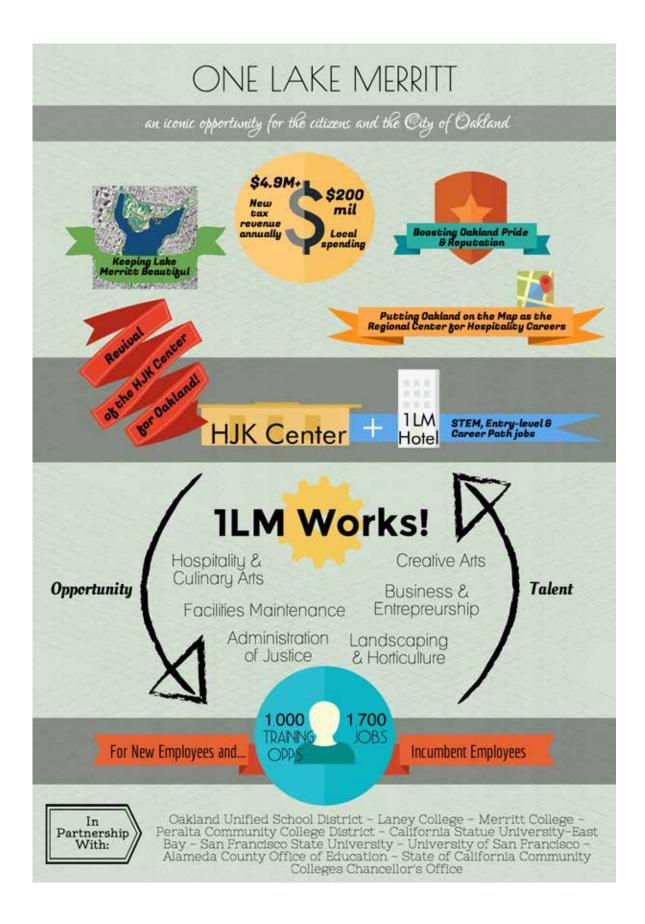
1LM Works! is an embedded workforce development and training program within 1LM. For this, we've entered into a programmatic partnership with the two Oakland campuses of the Peralta Community College District: Laney and Merritt, offering contextualized learning and employment opportunities in several high mobility career pathways including:

- 1. Hospitality and Culinary Arts
- 2. Facilities (Maintenance, Management, Environmental Control Technologies)
- 3. Creative Arts (Stage, Lighting, Sound and Media Production)
- 4. Administration of Justice (Hotel and Event Security, First Responders, Safety Ambassadors)
- 5. Landscaping and Horticulture (Groundskeeping, Sustainable Agriculture)

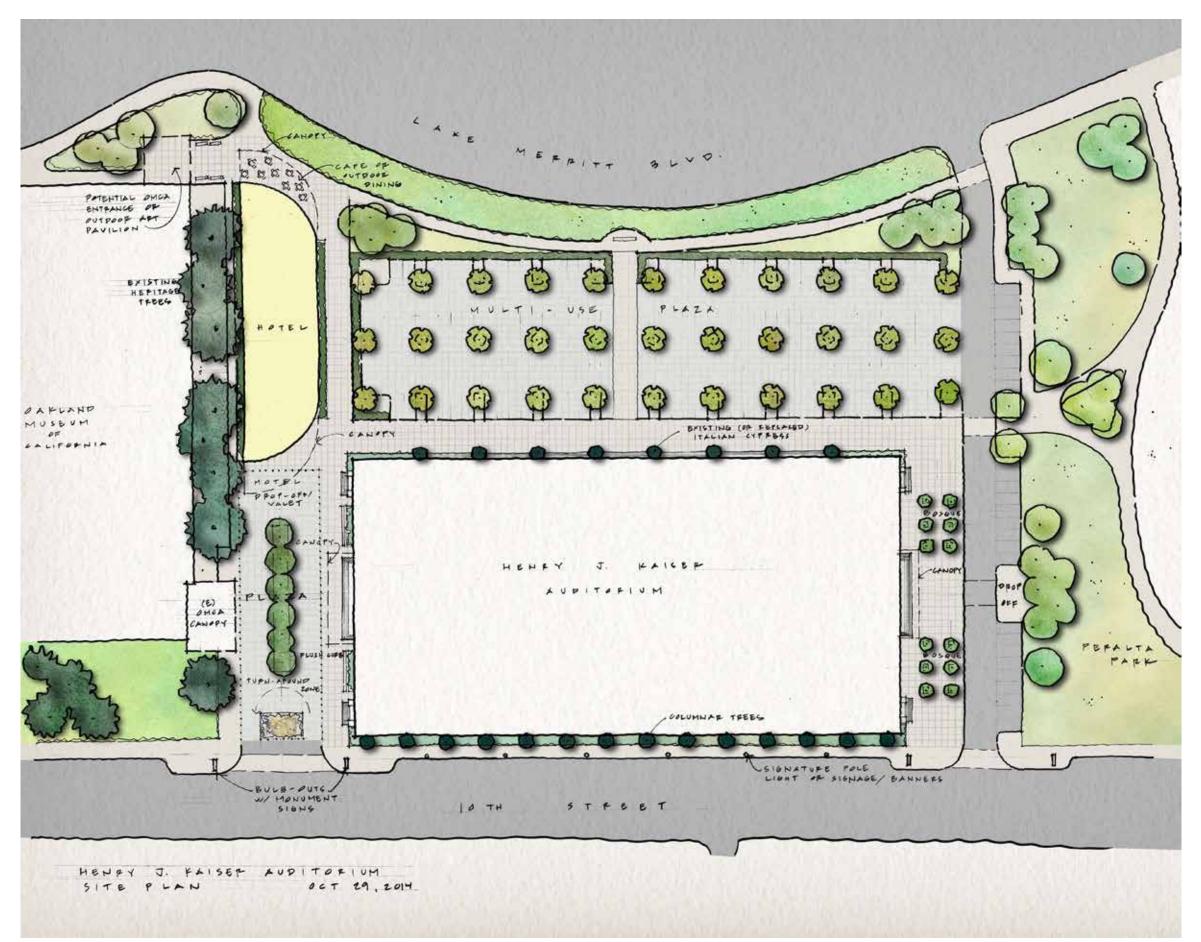
1LM Works! will provide close to 300 employment and contextual learning opportunities for over 500 participants in our workforce development programs. A significant portion of this training will target green collar jobs. All of the program participants will also receive additional career training in business and entrepreneurship. 1LM Works! will be coordinated with all of the local educational systems, and are developing a curriculum that is articulated with the three local four-year hospitality training institutions--Cal State East Bay, San Francisco State University and University of San Francisco--to provide baccalaureate level theory and management coursework.

The program is also aligned with Oakland Unified School District's Academy, Linked Learning and Career Pathway programs, creating a pipeline of students entering Laney and Merritt Colleges. CDP Principal Randolph Belle serves on the Hospitality, Tourism and Recreation Advisory Committee to ensure alignment and maximize access to resources for OUSD students. The Alameda County Office of Education and the California State Community College Chancellor's Office complete the full complement of hospitality focused educational systems supporting the 1LM Works!, the contextualized learning, and other employment opportunities.

# 2. PLANS AND ILLUSTRATIONS









#### HYPHAE DESIGN LABORATORY

PROJECT NARRATIVE: AN ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS APPROACH

The Hyphae Design Lab is an ecological engineering and design firm based in Oakland, dedicated to creating innovative living infrastructure. Hyphae's multi-disciplinary team includes architects, landscape architects, and civil engineers, allowing for a multi-faceted approach to design challenges and the capacity to engineer elegant ecosystem-driven solutions.

For the project at 1 Lake Merritt, we see an opportunity to combine the regeneration of Oakland's iconic auditorium with the reinvigoration and ecological overhaul of an extraordinary public space. As a flexible parking lot and gathering space, we view the plaza in front of the Henry J. Kaiser Auditorium as a large-scale water filter, gathering and filtering stormwater, as well as possibly cleansing greywater harvested from the proposed tower. This beautiful and adaptive space will also be a living infrastructure, capable of providing all of its own irrigation needs through storage and filtration. Furthermore, planting strategies for the plaza and proposed tower will give rise to a continuous ecological fabric capable of uniting the spatial programming of the auditorium, hotel, and museum, while making legible both infrastructural performance and circulation to these institutions.

#### **KEY STRATEGIES:**



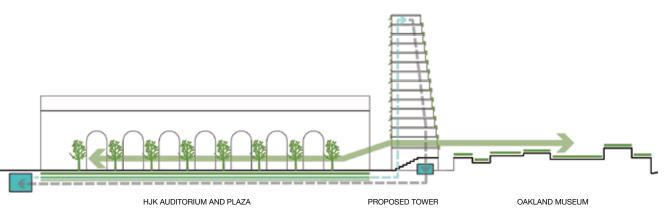
PLAZA / PARKING AS FILTER LINEAR TREATMENT WETLAND PLANTERS



INTEGRATED SYSTEMS HOLISTIC WATER MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE



CONTINUOUS ECOLOGY LIVING ARCHITECTURE AND TERRACED PLANTINGS



0 25 50 100 SCALE 1"=100'

hyphæ design laboratory Fridget Diege & Egnenerg

# 3. TEAM

# 3.1. Development Entity

# **Development Entity and structure**

Creative Development Partners is proposing 1LM as a comprehensive redevelopment of the HJK Center building and site. The proposed development of the HJK Center and the adjoining 1LM Hotel will be developed by CDP with two separate subsidiary development entities. Creative Development Partners, Equinox Hospitality-SynergyEB5, and Harbinger Development will form a new joint venture entity whose sole purpose is the development and management of 1LM. Equinox-SynergyEB5 and Harbinger Development will be providing capital directly for the purposes of entitling and building 1LM. Select financial information for Equinox Hospitality-SynergyEB5 and Harbinger Development is provided in the Confidential Financial Packet; more will be provided if CDP is selected.

The diverse and seasoned development team of 1LM has demonstrated expertise in real estate development, construction, education, and community engagement needed to make this project a success. Our experience includes analysis, planning, and strategy, as well as financing, construction, and property management. As master developer, CDP represents decades of cumulative experience securing funding from the many possible sources of financing that might be applied in this project, including New Markets and Historic Tax Credits, local housing tax credits, tax-increment financing, and tax exempt bond financing (issued for 1LM, as proposed, by California Municipal Finance Agency). For 1LM, CDP is engaging the resources of philanthropy and community development financial intermediaries as well, including PolicyLink, Pacific Community Ventures and LISC, with the San Francisco Foundation and The California Endowment as expected participants in a 1LM funding pool.

Equinox Hospitality brings experience in hotel ownership, management, acquisition, and development. Equinox hospitality is backed for 1LM by financing through Synergy California Green Hospitality Regional Center, an EB-5 Regional Center that specializes in hospitality projects and operates out of the San Francisco Bay Area. CDP also has access to additional EB-5 Regional Centers, which specialize in hospitality projects.

Harbinger Development is an internally capitalized, private development company with significant financial resources. The Company is organized to be entrepreneurial in pursuit of development opportunities that require at risk early capital investment for entitlements and the ability to co-invest larger amounts for vertical construction. Harbinger has the financial resources to fund 100 percent of the pre-development cost, and the ability to co-invest equity for vertical development—although we do not expect that Harbinger will fund predevelopment entirely by itself. Evidence of Harbinger's line of credit for pursuing development in Oakland is included in the confidential attachments. The team expects to have the Ground Lease fully negotiated for execution and all entitlements completed in order to close the construction financing coincident with final entitlement.

As proposed, CDP will have a 51 percent ownership stake in the development, while Harbinger will have 39 percent and Equinox/Synergy will have 10 percent. These percentages speak to issues of control and responsibility more than equity positions. CDP will run the project, working early on and closely with Conventions, Sports & Leisure International (CSL), for instance, to determine the best programming for the HJK Center in the context of 1LM, which decision will help determine which of our proposed operators for the HJK Center is the best fit, and then moving to retain one of them. Likewise, while Harbinger is prepared to spend money now on predevelopment costs associated with entitlement, and has the capacity to do so, CDP will have the lead in bringing the rest of the money to the table—for predevelopment and the final project itself. Letters of interest from several prospective investors or financing partners are attached to that effect. The financing plan is also discussed in more detail in Section 4.

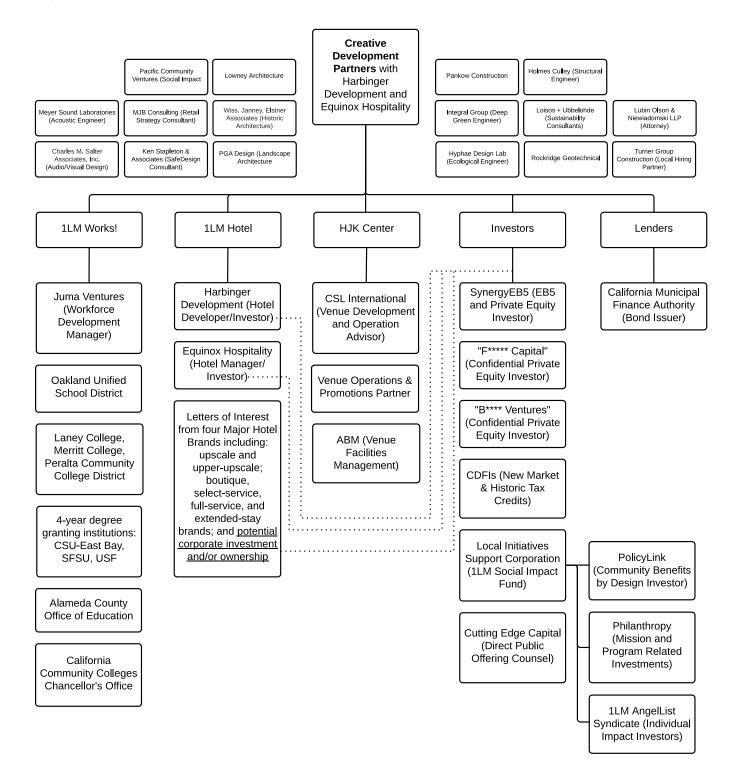
# **Points of Contact**

1LM is a complex project involving the rejuvenation of the HJK Center, an adjoining new construction hotel, and the development and facilitation of community benefits integrating the surrounding educational and cultural institutions. The success of this project requires a team of key people to steward the vision and manage the variety of partners in the project. These key leads will be strongly advised and supported by day-to-day project management staff. The key persons in charge of negotiations are Jeremy Liu from CDP, Eamon C. O'Marah from Harbinger, and Adam Suleman from Equinox (resumes included in Appendix A).

Key personnel in decision-making and day-to-day project management from CDP supporting Jeremy Liu include Karoleen Feng (VP Project Development), Jason Vargas (VP Finance) Cort Gross (Senior Advisor, Project Development) and Randolph Belle (VP Community and Government Relations, Programs). CDP and its partners will evaluate and select the appropriate hotel "flag" (several well-known brands have expressed interest, see Confidential Financial Materials) and HJK Center operators as part of their role. Equinox will also take the lead to negotiate Letters of Intent (LOIs) with the selected hotel brand, negotiate management agreements, and identify and engage the appropriate interior design firm(s), along with providing furniture, fixtures & equipment (FF&E) procurement and coordination assistance to the project management team.



# **Organizational Structure**



The development process is not linear, as the City of Oakland understands. Once this team has secured site control, we will necessarily continue to refine the roles of each team member. Based on the vision, demands, and financing of the project, the lead entities reserve the right to adjust, remove, and replace team members. During the last two years, the development team has drummed up significant excitement in the development of 1LM.

The current organizational structure for the entitlement phase with the team members and their key personnel are as follows:

# Development Entity (to-be-formed Joint Venture entity)

#### **Creative Development Partners**

http://www.creativedevelopmentpartners.com Lead: Jeremy Liu Oakland, CA

#### Harbinger Development

http://harbingerdevelopment.com/ Lead: Eamon O'Marah Boston, MA

#### **Equinox Hospitality**

http://www.equinoxhotels.com/ Lead: Adam Suleman San Francisco, CA

# The HJK Center

#### **Convention Center Advisor**

Conventions, Sports & Leisure International (CSL), a leading advisory and planning firm specializing in consulting services for the convention, sport, entertainment and visitor industries, will serve as advisor and developer's representative in planning and operations of the HJK Center.

#### **Operations**

The HJK Center's venue management strategy is comprised of a team of high capacity "best in class" operators, each a leader in their field and selected to serve a particular purpose. For booking, talent and general management, CDP is in discussion with several name brand national and international firms, which have shown great interest in the building. Upon selection, CDP will work with our consulting partner CSL to select the best operator to meet our mission and revenue goals. Each of the prospective operators possess the ability to attract and book large commercial acts, sporting events and family entertainment, in addition to engaging community based arts and cultural presenters, and each is a non-exclusive management company, thereby expanding the number of bookings possible. By selecting a non-exclusive operator for the HJK Center, CDP meets its goal of featuring the broadest range of activities and makes possible the opportunity to provide access to ethnic arts groups and community based organizations, which based on our in-depth conversations with local cultural arts presenters, are locked out or priced out of many local venues.

To augment bookings at the HJK Center, we have enlisted select local promotions companies with great local impact to join our team. These firms bring a unique, eclectic and true Oakland experience, along with diverse audiences, and will centralize their focus and operations at the HJK Center. CDP has reviewed concept feasibility with several major operators and facilities managers. For operations of the HJK Center, Davidson Hotels and Resorts are strongly interested in managing hotel-related events, entertainment, sports, cultural and broadcast events. ABM Industries, which already provides facilities management services to

OMCA, has joined our team and brings significant knowledge and efficiencies to operating the HJK Center. During development, the operator entities will be involved in structuring operations of the project to ensure the financial feasibility, as well as the built in community benefits, including the workforce pathway, are successful. The ongoing property management will be separate for the HJK Center and the 1LM Hotel.

# 1LM Hotel

#### **Owner**

National Credit hotel owners or sponsors (with interest and capacity to invest/own) are described in the Confidential Financial Materials submitted separately.

#### **Hotel Brands**

We are in detailed discussions with top-tier brands such as Starwood, Virgin Hotels, and Commune's Joie de Vivre. We have several Letters of Interest and have secured a strong letter from a four-star, full service brand (please see the Confidential Financial Materials for more detail).

#### **Hotel Management**

Equinox Hospitality, Davidson Hotels and Resorts, and Commune are possible operators of 1LM Hotel.

Creative Development Partners is proposing 1LM as a comprehensive redevelopment of the HJK Center building and site.

# 3.2. Disclosures

The development entities listed above have nothing to disclose; we are not involved in any litigation, bankruptcies, nor off-balance sheet liabilities.

# 3.3. Developer Experience

1LM's diverse and seasoned development team has the demonstrated expertise in real estate development, construction, education, and community engagement needed to make this project a success. Our experience includes analysis, planning, and strategy. As master developer, CDP represents decades of cumulative experience securing funding from the many possible sources of financing that might be applied in this project, including historic tax credits, New Market Tax Credits, local housing tax credits, tax-increment financing, and tax exempt municipal bonds (issued by CA Municipal Finance Agency). Our development portfolio is listed in Appendix A.

# 3.3.1. Local Roots and Local Knowledge

We have relationships at the community, city, and state level that we will leverage on behalf of this project to help identify challenges early and smooth the process of overcoming them. For instance, CDP's team members have been involved in developing the Lake Merritt Station Area Plan and have worked in partnership with the many stakeholders to finalize that plan. CDP partners also have worked on multiple school sites, working closely with Laney College in particular, on strategic, educational, and facilities projects. A CDP Principal has deep roots in the local arts community, having launched several commercial and community arts facilities including the first gallery in the Uptown area in 1998, served as Vice Chair of the Cultural Affairs Commission and as President of Pro Arts. Pankow Builders brings experience and relationships developed while completing multiple projects in the City of Oakland. Similarly, Lowney Architecture's history with the Chamber of Commerce and the City of Oakland's Planning Commission brings access and understanding of local issues. Alan Dreyfus of WJE is respected by Oakland historic groups and has also successfully completed many adaptive reuse federal, state and local historic buildings. Turner Group Construction (TGC) is a Local Minority-Woman-owned company, with S/LBE, MBE, DBE certifications in Oakland and other cities and counties around the Bay Area. Being Oakland natives, TGC has a strong commitment to improve the city in which we live and work.

Perhaps most importantly, many of our team members live, work, and are raising families in Oakland. We are deeply invested in a successful outcome for the HJK Center, the City, and the community alike. We are prepared to engage with the multiple groups invested in this project to ensure a successful outcome for all involved.

When CDP, a local and small business, carefully pulled together the team for 1LM, one of the overarching goals was to maximize local and small business involvement in the project. We also recognize the many advantages to maintaining competition in subcontracting, and the use of LBE & SBE businesses is a key element to maintaining a competitive advantage. In seeking expertise beyond Oakland. CDP specifically reached out to entities with stated willingness or track records for working with SLBEs.

CDP has worked with local community banks, including Community Bank of the Bay, and economic development organizations to draft a small business lending and support program to help prepare and scale up local businesses or social enterprises that may provide products and services to 1LM. Through this program, we intend to contract local entities to provide things such as laundry and floral service, or products and accoutrements for the hotel rooms like organic soap and towels.

We also have preliminary interest from the Maker community at Laney College and throughout the area to consider the possibility of fabricating interior design and exterior hardscaping elements for the hotel and surrounding landscape (see Section 5.3 for more detail).

#### Past experience with local and small business subcontracting

The CDP team is comprised of principals who have led or are part of local and small business entities. The principals have a strong track record of projects that met or exceeded local and small business subcontracting for the professional areas of the work (development and design), construction, and operations. The challenge of meeting these goals is typically two-fold--not starting early enough in the development process to include SLBEs and not having a pathway for effectively building the capacity of small and local businesses. At least 50 percent of the professional team engaged in 1LM is a local and small business. 1LM Works, the comprehensive workforce pathway model described in the narrative, will also continually educate local talent and build capacity in the city.

As the lead entity in the development team, CDP is structuring the decision making to reflect CDP's 51 percent ownership in the project. To further deepen local investment and ownership of One Lake Merritt, CDP will include community financing vehicles as part of CDP's equity in the project. The details of the community financing are in Section 1.6.2 under the Key Terms.

# 3.3.2. Green Building Experience

Green building is largely about creative engineering. CDP has consequently engaged two of the best green Green building is largely about creative engineering. CDP has consequently engaged two of the best green engineering firms in the country—Integral Group and Loisos + Ubbelohde, both located in the East Bay--to advise us on our preliminary green design, as shown. Should we be selected, we plan to formally retain them.

Integral Group has engineered several significant projects such as the energy upgrade of the OMCA, the new Exploratorium at Piers 15 and 17 in San Francisco, and the new David and Lucile Packard Foundation building in Los Altos. Farther away, they contributed to the sustainable design of the River Rock resort and casino in Vancouver, the Savoy and Marriott Grand Marquis hotels in London, the redesign of several stadiums and other venues for the 2015 Pan Am games in Toronto, even the Grand Mosque in Mecca. Please see Section 5.6 for more detail.



Likewise, Loisos + Ubbelohde has been involved with several significant projects across the country, advising on lighting design, air flow, energy (re)generation technologies, and other green design characteristics. Their long client list includes some of the country's largest developers, as well as some of the most significant in the Bay Area.

# 3.4. Design Team

CDP has assembled a leading team of subject experts with decades of experience in real estate development, entitlement processes, creative financing, green building, and arts/cultural development. Resumes and recent project samples can be viewed in Appendix A.

## **Structural Engineer**

Homes Culley San Francisco, CA <u>http://www.holmesculley.com/</u> Lead: Zander Sivyer, SE, LEED AP

# **Builders**

Pankow Oakland, CA <u>http://www.pankow.com/</u> Lead: Jim Coyle, LEED AP

# **Ecological Engineer**

Hyphae Design Lab Oakland, CA <u>http://hyphae.net/</u> Lead: Brent Bucknum

## **Deep Green Engineer**

Integral Group Oakland, CA <u>http://www.integralgroup.com/</u> Lead: Andrea Traber, LEED AP

## **Sustainability Consultant**

Loisos + Ubbelohde Alameda, CA <u>http://www.coolshadow.com</u> Lead: George Loisos

## Lead Architect

Lowney Architecture Oakland, CA <u>http://www.lowneyarch.com/</u> Lead: Ken Lowney, LEED AP

## Landscape Architect

PGA Design Oakland, CA <u>http://www.pgadesign.com/</u> Lead: Chris Pattillo

#### **Historic Architect**

Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. Emeryville, CA <u>http://www.wje.com/</u> Lead: Alan Dreyfuss Role: Historic preservation, existing building envelope design

#### **Geotechnical Engineer**

Rockridge Geotechnical Oakland, CA <u>http://www.rockridgegeo.com</u> Lead: Craig Shields Role: HJK Center assessment

## SafeDesign

Ken Stapleton & Associates/ The Safedesign Insitute Cleveland, OH Lead: Ken Stapleton Role: crime prevention through environmental design

#### **Sound Engineer**

Meyer Sound Laboratories Berkeley, CA <u>http://www.meyersound.com</u> Lead: John McMahon

#### Acoustical Consultant

Charles M. Salter Associates, Inc. San Francisco, CA <u>http://www.cmsalter.com</u> Lead: Cristina Miyar

#### **Retail Consultant**

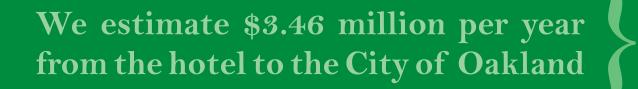
MJB Consulting Berkeley, CA <u>http://www.consultmjb.com</u> Lead: Michael Berne

## Local Hiring Partner

Turner Group Construction Oakland, CA <u>http://turnergroupconstruction.com</u> Lead: Fred MacKay

## Venue Development and Operation Advisor

Convention, Sports, & Leisure International Minneapolis, MN <u>http://www.cslintl.com</u> Lead: Bill Krueger



# 4. FINANCIALS

The financing proposed for 1LM is diverse. Drawing on a range of public support and private investment, the two sides of 1LM (HJK Center + 1LM Hotel) support each other and stand on their own for this \$142,740,533 project. Hard costs of construction have been estimated working with Pankow Builders, based on the review of existing building plans, site inspection, and design proposals. Soft costs, including financing costs, have been developed in dialogue with other parties.

Financing proposed to pay those costs, for the HJK Center, consists of equal parts public and private debt and equity. A conventional first position loan of approximately \$26.5 million, secured by a leasehold on the property, is proposed, funded by a tax exempt bond issue, and to be serviced by operating cash flow from the HJK Center operations. We also propose a second position loan of approximately \$13.5 million to be funded by tax revenue generated by operations. We propose that approximately \$1.5 million of the more than \$1.7 million in anticipated tax revenue from the HJK Center operations be set aside to service this loan, a kind of tax increment structure. Issuers and underwriters have both expressed interest in supporting the bond issue, with both these conventional and TIF-like characteristics. Financing for the HJK Center also assumes City support in the form of a grant or deferred loan of \$3 million to support the Calvin Simmons Theater restoration. We have assumed historic and new markets tax credit financing of about \$25 million in equity proceeds, based on CDP's experience with other, similar projects. Private equity of \$5.9 million is also assumed.

The majority of private equity in 1LM, however, estimated at about \$20.4 million, will pay for the cost of the 1LM Hotel, including the costs of 1LM Works!. We anticipate that this will be a mix of conventional returnoriented investment and impact investment support. In addition to engaging private hotel investors and investors with a green agenda, CDP is in conversations with the California Endowment, the San Francisco Foundation and PolicyLink, among others, that are focused on development of a pool funded by program related investment, or PRI funds, for this purpose. We already have funding interest for 1LM Hotel in excess of our goal, with expectations to set equity composition in the near future. CDP assumes a small portion of total NMTC equity proceeds for the hotel. The remainder of approximately \$50 million needed for the hotel is funded by conservatively underwritten debt, about half of it from the same bond issue that will support the HJK Center redevelopment—although funded on the hotel side of the development with revenue from hotel operations—and half in a subordinate structure that will be funded with EB5 proceeds, with an effective interest rate well below market. Net operating revenue from the hotel does not only service debt, we estimate about \$3.46 million per annum in revenue from the hotel in occupancy tax, property tax, land lease proceeds, and parking taxes—**all income to the City of Oakland**.

While we have confidence in both debt and equity amounts for the project as defined, it is still too early in the process for financing commitments; underwriting cannot commence until CDP has site control. The development and financing partners already at the table—Synergy, Equinox, Harbinger, PolicyLink and others among them—express confidence these targets can be achieved, however, and are all prepared to help fund the estimated \$4-5 million predevelopment budget the 1LM project will require to get it to closing with funders and the speedy start of construction.

	(Henry J. Kaiser) Center	(One Lake Merritt) Hotel	Hotel	Total Project
	Renovation of National Historic Landmark	Construction of a new full service hotel	service hotel	In order for the Hotel
	into a live performing arts center, special	to complement a newly renovated and	novated and	and Convention Center
	use, training facility and convention center	historic landmark (HJKCC)	JKCC)	to thrive, both must be
	space. Miay be master leased to Entertainment or Education provider			aevelopea together
General Building Information				
Total Building SF	216,000 SF	160,000 SF		376,000 sf
Concert Seating Capacity (Kaiser Arena)/ Rooms	1,924 Seats	280 Ke	280 Keys / Rooms	
Concert Seating Capacity (Calvin Simmons)	7,900 Seats			
Parking Spaces	200 Spaces	84 Sp	Spaces	284 spaces
Pronosad Einancing				
Total Diseased Courses of funds	¢60 E0E 300	¢73 14E 333	, 41-7 DCT	3 0VL CV 1.3
			104 1040	555'0+1'Z+T¢
l ax-Exempt/ Taxable first loan	07	28,629,138	Ş179 PSF	55,221,426
State Financing (TIF District) Secured by Tax	13,500,000 \$63 PSF		\$ PSF	13,500,000
CS Theater grant	3,000,000			3,000,000
Historic Tax Credit equity	13,219,200 \$61 PSF	I	\$131 PSF	13,219,200
EB-5 subordinate debt	- \$ PSF	21,000,000	\$20 PSF	21,000,000
NMTC/HTC equity	7,370,141 \$34 PSF	3,159,859	\$127 PSF	10,530,000
Private Equity	5,913,571 \$27 PSF	20,356,336	\$127 PSF	26,269,907
Total Development Cost (uses of funds)	\$69,595,200 \$322 PSF	\$73,145,333	\$457 PSF	\$142,740,533
Acquisition	- \$ PSF	I	\$ PSF	'
Hard Cost & Contingency	48,600,000 \$225 PSF	52,800,000	\$330 PSF	101,400,000
Soft Cost & Cntgcy	9,720,000 \$45 PSF	8,371,500	\$52 PSF	18,091,500
FF&E & Contingency	6,861,033 \$32 PSF	3,010,000	\$19 PSF	9,871,033
Construction Loan Interest and Op Def Rsrv	819,600 \$4 PSF	4,097,998	\$26 PSF	4,917,597
Financing fees	95,367 \$ PSF	476,835	\$3 PSF	572,202
Professional Fee	3,499,200 \$16 PSF	4,389,000	\$27 PSF	7,888,200

1LM.proforma.110414.280key\_cg.190.xlsx/proj.smry11/10/2014/ 11:52 AMpage1/5

HJ Kaiser Convention Center and 1 Lake Merritt Hotel Hotel Analysis - Full Service Hotel **Creative Development Partners** 

Today's Date Last Updated By

11/10/2014 10/23/2014

80

		280 keys
Property Information	Assumption/ Ratio	Value
Building floorplate above atrium		11,970
Total Above Grade SF (FAR)	13 F abv atrm	160,000
Less Retail GSF	1.00%	1,600
Less Room Support GSF	2.00%	3,200
Less Food & Beverage GSF	4.00%	6,400
Less Ballroom GSF	2.50%	4,000
Less Meeting Room	2.00%	3,200
Less Board Room	0.50%	800
Less Ballroom Support	1.25%	2,000
Less Function GSF (Core)	5.00%	8,000
Less Fitness	0.50%	800
Total Non-Room GSF	18.75%	30,000

# Other Property Information

Residual Room GSF (81.25% total GSF) 130,000		130,000
Rentable Hotel Room SF 90% 117,000	%06	117,000
Keys 280 keys 280	280 keys	280
Average Room size / Gross Room SF 418 571	418	571
Reg Parking - Greater of Zoning and Market 0.75 210	0.75	210

Financing (sources of funds)		
	27.8%	20,356,336
39% First Loan	39.1%	28,629,138
0% City Financing (Secured by Tax)	0.0%	
29% EB5 subordinate debt	28.7%	21,000,000
4% Other Equity (NMTC, 30mm allocation)	4.3%	3,159,859
		73,145,333
Total Development Cost (uses of funds)		
Acquisition		1
Hard Cost & Contingency	330 PSF	52,800,000
Parking Hard Cost & Contingency	11,000	

Total Development Cost (uses of funds)		
Acquisition		-
Hard Cost & Contingency	330 PSF	52,800,000
Parking Hard Cost & Contingency	11,000	
FF&E & Contingency	10,750	3,010,000
Soft Cost & Cntgcy	15.0%	8,371,500
Construction Loan Interest and Op Def Rsrv	5.00%	4,097,998
Financing fees	1.50%	476,835
Professional Fee	6.00%	4,389,000
Total Project Costs (TPC)		73,145,333
total costs per key		261,233
	/	

(1,844,249)		Debt Service Annual Payment
73,150,000	20%	LTV Limit (loan to cost)
30		Amortization
5.0%		Interest Rate
0.0644		Loan Constant
4,580,662		Available for Debt Service
1.25		Debt Coverage Ratio
5,725,828		Stabilized NOI
28,629,138		First Loan
		Loan Information
280 keys		

Annual Revenues Inputs	Assum	Assumption/ Ratio	Value
Stabilized ADR		190	
Stabilized Occupancy / RevPAR		75%	143
Stabilized Room Revenues			14,563,500
Stabilized conf and mtg space revenue	Ŷ	35.00	3,360,000
Stabilized parking revenue		210 spaces	1,149,750
venue		85%	
Total Annual Revenues			17,133,529.41
Stabilized NOI after Reserves			5,725,828
Implied Cap Rate at Stabilization			7.83%
*Based on Full Service Expenses			
Cash Flow			\$3,881,579

# Timing

Pre-Const and entitlement (April start)	26 mos	winter 2016
Constructioncomplete on HJK Center	28 mos	spring 2019
Complete 1LM hotel	12 mos	spring 2020
Months to Stabilize HJKCC	8 mos	winter 2019
Months to Stabilize Hotel	8 mos	winter 2020
		6.8 yrs

ANCIAL PERFORMANCE - PRO FORMA HOTEL ONLY	1						2,330,055				
		FY16 Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Yr 7	Yr 8	Yr 9	Yr 10
incr											
Rooms											
ADR		14,563,500	15,000,405	15,450,417	15,913,930	16,391,348	16,883,088	17,389,581	17,911,268	18,448,606	19,002,
Telecommunications			38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325	38,325	38
TOT and sales tax offset	97%	2,249,660	2,317,150	2,386,665	2,458,265	2,532,012	2,607,973	2,686,212	2,766,798	2,849,802	2,935
Conf and mtg space											
ADR 2%	95%	3,360,000	3,427,200	3,495,744	3,565,659	3,636,972	3,709,711	3,783,906 502,361	3,859,584 512,408	3,936,776	4,015
TOT and sales tax offset Food and Beverage	95%	446,082	455,004	464,104	473,386	482,854	492,511	502,361	512,408	522,656	533
Restaurant 2%	500	3,200,000	3,264,000	3.329.280	3,395,866	3,463,783	3,533,059	3,603,720	3,675,794	3,749,310	3,824
room service	500	3,200,000	5,204,000	5,525,200	3,333,000	5,405,705	3,333,033	5,005,720	3,073,734	5,745,510	5,01
sales tax offset	95%	296,400	302,328	308,375	314,542	320,833	327,250	333,795	340,470	347,280	354
Other Income											
parking 2%		1,149,750	1,172,745	1,196,200	1,220,124	1,244,526	1,269,417	1,294,805	1,320,701	1,347,115	1,374
tax offset	95%	152,917	155,975	159,095	162,276	165,522	168,832	172,209	175,653	179,166	18
Energy Tariff (see note #6)	0%										
Hotel/University Land Tariff (see note #6)	1%										
al Revenue	100.0%	25,418,309	26,133,132	26,828,203	27,542,372	28,276,175	29,030,165	29,804,913	30,601,002	31,419,037	32,25
artmental Expenses											
Rooms			0.000		0.000						
housekeeping, room maint	25.00%	3,640,875	3,750,101	3,862,604	3,978,482	4,097,837	4,220,772	4,347,395	4,477,817	4,612,152	4,75
Telecommunications	13.00%	76,650 1,893,255	76,650 1,950,053	76,650 2,008,554	76,650 2,068,811	76,650 2,130,875	76,650 2,194,801	76,650 2,260,645	76,650 2,328,465	76,650 2,398,319	7 2,47
Occupancy Tax Sales Tax	13.00%	1,893,255 431,486	1,950,053 446,154	2,008,554 460,120	2,068,811 474,517	2,130,875 489,359	2,194,801 504,659	2,260,645 520,431	2,328,465 536,689	2,398,319 553,449	2,47 57
Conf and mtg space 0	9.73%	431,400	440,104	400,120	4/4,31/	403,333	204,039	320,431	220,002	333,443	57
housekeeping, room maint	15.00%	504.000	514.080	524.362	534.849	545.546	556.457	567.586	578.938	590.516	60
Occupancy Tax	13.00%	436,800	445,536	454,447	463,536	472,806	482,262	491,908	501,746	511,781	52
Sales Tax	9.75%	32,760	33.415	34.084	34,765	35,460	36.170	36.893	37.631	38,384	3
Food and Beverage											
Restaurant 0	90.00%	2,568,000	2,619,360	2,671,747	2,725,182	2,779,686	2,835,280	2,891,985	2,949,825	3,008,821	3,06
Sales Tax	9.75%	312,000	318,240	324,605	331,097	337,719	344,473	351,363	358,390	365,558	37
parking											
parking maint serve	50.00%	574,875	586,373	598,100	610,062	622,263	634,708	647,403	660,351	673,558	68
parking tax	14.00%	160,965	164,184	167,468	170,817	174,234	177,718	181,273	184,898	188,596	19
Occupancy Tax	41.8%										
al Departmental Expenses	41.8%	10,631,666	10,904,146	11,182,740	11,468,769	11,762,436	12,063,951	12,373,531	12,691,399	13,017,783	13,353
ss Operating Income	58.2%	14,786,643	\$15,228,986	\$15,645,463	\$16,073,603	\$16,513,739	\$16,966,214	\$17,431,381	\$17,909,603	\$18,401,254	\$18,90
Professional Fee 6% 0											
istributed Oper. Expenses 0	9.7%	2.339.217	2.534.914	2.602.336	2.671.610	2,742,789	2.815.926	2.891.077	2.968.297	3.047.647	3.12
	9.7% 3.5%	2,339,217 374,566	2,534,914 385,803	2,602,336 397,377	2,671,610 409,299	2,742,789 421,578	2,815,926 434,225	2,891,077 447,252	2,968,297 460,669	3,047,647 474,489	
istributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen.		374,566	385,803	397,377	409,299	421,578	434,225	447,252	460,669	474,489	48
listributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3)	3.5%	374,566	385,803 525,014	397,377 540,765	409,299	421,578	434,225	447,252	460,669	474,489	48 66
listributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing	3.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230	385,803 525,014 2,325,849	397,377 540,765 2,387,710	409,299 556,988 2,451,271	421,578 573,697 2,516,580	434,225 590,908 2,583,685	447,252 608,635 2,652,637	460,669 626,894 2,723,489	474,489 645,701 2,796,294	3,12 48 66 2,87
istributed Oper. Expenses     0       Admin. and Gen.     Management Fees (see note #3)       Workforce Program Fees     Operator's Monthly Program Fee       Sales and Marketing     Utility Costs (see note #4)	3.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240	48 66 2,87 42
Istributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint.	3.5% 0.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695	48 66 2,87 42 1,51
istributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4)	3.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240	48 66 2,87 42
Istributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint.	3.5% 0.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,09
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses se Profit	3.5% 0.0% 28.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 <b>7,109,636</b>	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257 <b>\$7,429,077</b>	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 <b>\$7,618,353</b>	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 <u>1,364,418</u> <b>\$8,218,402</b>	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 <b>\$8,870,066</b>	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,09
stributed Oper. Expenses     0       Admin. and Gen.     Management Fees (see note #3)       Workforce Program Fees     Operator's Monthly Program Fee       Sales and Marketing     Utility Costs (see note #4)       Property Oper, and Maint.	3.5% 0.0% 28.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 <b>7,109,636</b>	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257 <b>\$7,429,077</b>	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 <b>\$7,618,353</b>	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 <u>1,364,418</u> <b>\$8,218,402</b>	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188	48 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,09 \$9,80
Istributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. I Undistributed Oper. Expenses	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 <b>7,109,636</b> <b>7,677,007</b>	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257 \$7,429,077 \$7,799,909	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,500,876	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 <b>\$8,870,066</b>	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,09 \$9,80 \$9,80
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses see Profit Isurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #5)	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257 \$7,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 \$793,283 \$200,000	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$841,594 \$200,000	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,500,876 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$519,633 \$200,000	460,669 626,894 2,723,894 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,00 \$9,80 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$20
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #2) Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2)	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 <b>7,109,636</b> <b>7,677,007</b> 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 762,549	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257 \$7,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 \$793,283 \$200,000 783,994	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$841,594 \$200,000 826,271	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,00,876 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000 848,285	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 <u>1,364,418</u> <b>\$8,218,402</b> <b>\$8,747,813</b> 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,847 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 942,571	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,00 \$9,80 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$20 \$20 96
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses see Profit Charges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #5) Renewal and Replacement	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257 \$7,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 \$793,283 \$200,000	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$841,594 \$200,000	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,500,876 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$519,633 \$200,000	460,669 626,894 2,723,894 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,00 \$9,80 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$20 \$20 96
istributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. I Undistributed Oper. Expenses se Profit d charges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Renewal and Replacement IFixed Charges	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 <b>7,109,636</b> <b>7,677,007</b> 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 762,549	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,257 \$7,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 \$793,283 \$200,000 783,994	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$841,594 \$200,000 826,271	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,00,876 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000 848,285	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 <u>1,364,418</u> <b>\$8,218,402</b> <b>\$8,747,813</b> 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,847 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 942,571	48 66 2,87 42 1,57 \$9,05 \$9,80 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$20 96 \$2,45
Stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. I Undistributed Oper. Expenses see Profit d Charges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Renewal and Replacement I Fixed Charges me Before Debt Service	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,099,636 7,677,007 218,453 5,770,178 5,200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,255,828 775	385,803 525,014 423,235,849 429,240 1,228,357 \$7,429,077 \$7,749,909 225,006 \$799,283 \$200,000 783,994 \$2,002,283	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$84,1594 \$200,000 826,271 \$2,106,574	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,500,876 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000 848,285 \$2,160,998	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905 \$2,216,599	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624	460,669 626,894 429,272,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 \$2,333,921	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939	48 66 2,87 42 1,57 \$9,05 \$9,80 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$20 96 \$2,45
istributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Operator's Monthly Program Fee Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs See Profit d Charges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #5) Renewal and Replacement I Fixed Charges me Before Debt Service	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,725,828 77% 23%	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 429,240 1,228,357 57,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 \$793,283 \$200,000 783,994 \$2,002,283 \$,799,625	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 57,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$841,594 \$200,000 8841,594 \$200,000 826,271 \$2,106,574 \$6,154,130	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,500,876</b> 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000 848,285 <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b>	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905 \$2,216,999 \$6,530,814	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624 \$6,727,086	460,669 626,894 429,272,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 \$2,333,921 \$6,928,845	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 \$42,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249	48 66 2,88 42 1,51 \$9,05 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$2 \$1,00 \$2 \$2,45 \$7,34
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admia. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit Charges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Renewal and Replacement IFixed Charges me Before Debt Service	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 5770,178 5200,000 762,549 5,259,51,180 5,275,828 77% 23% (1,844,249)	385,803 525,014 423,228,49 425,240 1,228,257 <b>57,429,077</b> <b>57,799,909</b> 225,006 5799,283 5200,000 783,994 <b>52,002,283</b> <b>5,797,625</b> (1,844,249)	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 425,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$21,756 \$817,082 \$21,756 \$817,082 \$21,756	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>57,812,899</b> <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>541,594</b> <b>520,000</b> <b>826,271</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>56,154,130</b> (1,844,249)	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,228,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,00,876</b> 245,870 <b>\$86,642</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$48,285</b> <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249)	434,225 590,908 429,240 1,364,418 58,218,402 58,747,813 253,246 5892,847 520,000 870,905 52,216,999 56,530,814 (1,844,249)	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 <b>\$8,429,672</b> <b>\$9,001,710</b> 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 <b>\$2,274,624</b> <b>\$6,727,086</b> (1,844,249)	460,669 626,894 429,273,489 429,240 1,438,247 <b>58,264,837</b> <b>59,262,766</b> 268,669 5347,222 5200,000 918,030 <b>52,333,921</b> <b>56,928,845</b> (1,844,249)	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$375,538 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249)	48 66 2,87 42 1,55 \$9,05 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$22 90 \$2,45 \$7,32 (1,84
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. And Maint. Utility Costs Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #5) Renewal and Replacement IFixed Charges me Before Debt Service	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,725,828 77% 23%	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 429,240 1,228,357 57,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 \$793,283 \$200,000 783,994 \$2,002,283 \$,799,625	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 57,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$841,594 \$200,000 8841,594 \$200,000 826,271 \$2,106,574 \$6,154,130	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,500,876</b> 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000 848,285 <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b>	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905 \$2,216,999 \$6,530,814	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624 \$6,727,086	460,669 626,894 429,272,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 \$2,333,921 \$6,928,845	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 \$42,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249	48 66 2,87 42 1,55 \$9,05 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$22 90 \$2,45 \$7,32 (1,84
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit Icharges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #5) Randa and Replacement IFixed Charges me Before Debt Service	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 5770,178 5200,000 762,549 5,259,51,180 5,275,828 77% 23% (1,844,249)	385,803 525,014 423,228,49 425,240 1,228,257 <b>57,429,077</b> <b>57,799,909</b> 225,006 5799,283 5200,000 783,994 <b>52,002,283</b> <b>5,797,625</b> (1,844,249)	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 425,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$21,756 \$817,082 \$21,756 \$817,082 \$21,756	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>57,812,899</b> <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>541,594</b> <b>520,000</b> <b>826,271</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>56,154,130</b> (1,844,249)	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,228,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,00,876</b> 245,870 <b>\$86,642</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$48,285</b> <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249)	434,225 590,908 429,240 1,364,418 58,218,402 58,747,813 253,246 5892,847 520,000 870,905 52,216,999 56,530,814 (1,844,249)	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 <b>\$8,429,672</b> <b>\$9,001,710</b> 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 <b>\$2,274,624</b> <b>\$6,727,086</b> (1,844,249)	460,669 626,894 429,273,489 429,240 1,438,247 <b>58,264,837</b> <b>59,262,766</b> 268,669 5347,222 5200,000 918,030 <b>52,333,921</b> <b>56,928,845</b> (1,844,249)	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$375,538 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249)	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,05 \$9,80 \$28 \$1,00 \$20 \$2,45 \$7,34 (1,84 (21
tributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. And Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit Charges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #5) Renewal and Replacement Fixed Charges ne Before Debt Service	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,099,636 7,677,007 218,453 5,770,178 5200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,725,828 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,671,579	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 425,240 1,226,257 <b>57,799,909</b> 225,006 5793,283 5200,000 783,994 <b>\$2,002,283</b> <b>5,797,625</b> (1,844,249) (210,000)	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 808,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000)	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$84,1594 \$200,000 826,271 \$2,106,574 \$6,154,130 (1,844,249) (210,000)	421,578 573,697 429,240 1,328,980 58,012,863 58,500,876 245,870 586,642 520,000 848,285 52,160,998 56,339,878 (1,844,249) (210,000)	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 <u>1,364,418</u> <b>58,218,402</b> <b>58,747,813</b> 253,246 5892,847 \$200,000 870,905 <b>52,216,999</b> <b>\$6,530,814</b> (1,844,249) (210,000)	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 423,240 1,400,831 \$8,428,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624 \$6,727,086 (1,844,249) (210,000)	460,669 626,894 429,223,489 429,240 1,438,247 <b>58,264,837</b> <b>59,262,766</b> 268,669 S947,222 S200,000 918,030 <b>52,333,921</b> <b>56,928,845</b> (1,844,249) (210,000)	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$3775,538 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249) (210,000)	44 66 2,8: 4: 1,5: \$9,00 \$9,80 \$1,00 \$20 \$2,4! \$1,00 \$2,4! \$7,34 (1,84 (2:
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Ensurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Lease (see note #3) Lease (see note #3)	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$7770,178 \$200,000 7,62,549 <b>5,725,828</b> <b>77%</b> 23% (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>5,725,828</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>5,75</b> ,978 <b>18,04%</b>	385,803 525,014 2,325,849 429,240 1,228,357 \$7,429,077 \$7,749,909 225,006 \$793,283 \$200,000 783,994 \$2,002,283 \$,797,625 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,743,376 75,0%	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75.0%	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 \$7,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$84,1594 \$200,000 826,271 \$2,106,574 \$6,154,130 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,099,881 75.0%	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,500,876 245,870 \$866,842 \$200,000 848,285 \$2,160,998 \$6,339,878 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,285,629 75,0%	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905 \$2,216,999 \$6,530,814 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,476,565 75.0%	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624 \$6,727,086 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,672,837 75.0%	460,669 626,894 429,272,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$ <b>\$</b> ,646,837 <b>\$9,262,766</b> 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 <b>\$2,333,921</b> <b>\$6,928,845</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,874,596</b> 75,0%	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$5,082,000 75.0%	48 66 2,85 43 <b>59,05</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>59,87</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50</b> <b>50,97</b> <b>50</b> <b>50</b> <b>50</b> <b>50</b> <b>50</b> <b>50</b> <b>50</b> <b>50</b>
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Renewal and Replacement IFixed Charges me Before Debt Service first Ioan EB5 flow ating Statistics Occupancy 0% Average Daily Rate 3%	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$777,077 218,453 \$777,077 \$200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,225,828 77% 23% (1,844,249) (1,8,44,249) (1,8,44,249) (210,000) \$3,671,579 18.04%	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 425,240 1,228,257 <b>57,799,909</b> 225,006 5793,283 5200,000 783,994 <b>\$2,002,283</b> <b>5,797,625</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$3,743,376</b> 75.0% \$195,70	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 425,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$21,756 \$817,082 \$21,756 \$817,082 \$21,756 \$21,756 \$21,0000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75.0% \$201,57	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>57,812,899</b> <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> <b>238,709</b> <b>58,260,704</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>54,099,881</b> <b>75,0%</b> <b>5207,62</b>	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,002,865</b> 245,870 <b>\$86,642</b> \$200,000 <b>848,285</b> <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,285,629</b> <b>75,0%</b> \$213,85	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 <b>58,747,813</b> <b>253,246</b> <b>589,747,813</b> <b>253,246</b> <b>5892,847</b> <b>520,000</b> <b>870,905</b> <b>52,216,999</b> <b>56,530,814</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>54,476,565</b> <b>75,0%</b> <b>5220,26</b>	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 <b>\$8,429,672</b> <b>\$9,001,710</b> 260,844 \$919,633 \$220,000 894,147 <b>\$2,274,624</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,672,837</b> 75.0% \$226,87	460,669 626,894 429,240 1,438,247 <b>58,264,837</b> <b>59,262,766</b> 268,669 5947,222 520,000 918,030 <b>52,333,921</b> <b>56,928,845</b> (11,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,874,596</b> 75,0% 5233,68	474,489 - 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$375,538 \$220,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$5,082,000 75,0% \$240,69	48 66 2,8;3 1,51 1,51 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 57,34 (1,8,8,5,25 57,34 (1,1,8,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit Icharges Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Renewal and Replacement Fisked Charges first Ioan EBS flow ating Statistics Occupancy Average Daily Rate 3%	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$777,078 218,453 \$777,078 \$200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,725,828 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,671,579 18.04% 75,0% \$190,00 \$142,50	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 425,240 1,228,257 \$7,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 \$799,283 \$200,000 783,994 \$2,002,283 \$200,000 783,994 \$2,002,283 \$200,000 783,994 \$2,002,283 \$2,797,625 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,743,376	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$317,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$2,053,684 \$1,844,249] (210,000) \$3,919,177 75.0% \$201.57 \$151.18	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>\$7,812,899</b> <b>\$8,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>\$8,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>\$8,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>\$4,1594</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$2,105,574</b> <b>\$6,154,130</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,099,881</b> <b>75,0%</b> <b>\$207,62</b> <b>\$15,57</b> ,1	421,578 573,697 2,515,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,500,876</b> 245,870 <b>\$86,6842</b> <b>\$245,870</b> <b>\$86,6842</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$48,285</b> <b>\$2,160,999</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,285,629</b> <b>75,0%</b> <b>\$213,85</b> <b>\$160,39</b>	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 <b>\$8,218,402</b> <b>\$8,747,813</b> 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 <b>\$2,216,999</b> <b>\$6,530,814</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,476,565</b> 75,0% \$220.26 \$165,20	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,524 \$6,727,086 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,672,837 75.0% \$226.87 \$170.15	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,447 <b>\$9,262,766</b> 268,669 <b>\$947,222</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$2,333,921</b> <b>\$6,928,845</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,874,596</b> 75.0% <b>\$233,68</b> <b>\$175,26</b>	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 <b>\$8,870,066</b> <b>\$9,531,188</b> 276,729 <b>\$975,638</b> 220,000 942,571 <b>\$2,394,539</b> <b>\$7,136,249</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$5,082,000</b> <b>75,0%</b> \$240,69 \$180,51	48 66 2,8;3 1,51 1,51 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 57,34 (1,8,8,5,25 57,34 (1,1,8,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Untility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses Be Profit I Charges Insurace Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #5) Renewal and Replacement First Ioan EBS filow ating Statistics Coccupancy Average Daily Rate Renewal and Statistics Statistics Average Daily Rate Renewal and Statistics	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 762,549 51,951,180 5,725,828 77% 23% (210,000) \$3,671,579 18.04% 75.0% \$190,00 \$142,50 280	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 425,240 1,226,257 <b>57,799,909</b> 225,006 5793,283 5200,000 783,994 <b>\$2,002,283</b> <b>\$7,797,625</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$3,743,376</b> 75,0% \$195,70 \$16,78 280	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75,0% \$201,57 \$151,18 280	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>57,812,899</b> <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>54,099,881</b> <b>75,0%</b> <b>5207,62</b> <b>515,71</b> 280	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 58,012,863 58,500,876 245,870 586,642 520,000 848,285 52,160,998 52,160,998 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,285,629 75,0% \$213,85 \$10,39 280	434,225 590,908 2,883,885 429,240 1,364,418 58,747,813 253,246 5892,847 520,000 870,905 52,216,999 56,530,814 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,476,565 75.0% \$220.26 \$155,20 280	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 <b>58,429,672</b> <b>59,001,710</b> 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 <b>52,274,624</b> <b>56,727,086</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,672,837</b> <b>75.0%</b> \$226,87 \$170.15 280	460,669 626,894 429,223,489 429,240 1,438,247 <b>\$8,646,837</b> <b>\$9,262,766</b> 268,669 <b>\$947,222</b> \$200,000 918,030 <b>\$2,333,921</b> <b>\$6,928,845</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,874,596</b> <b>75.0%</b> <b>\$233.68</b> <b>\$175.26</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$253.69</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$257.50</b> <b>\$25</b>	474,483 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 <b>58,870,066</b> <b>59,531,188</b> 276,729 5975,538 5200,000 942,571 <b>52,394,939</b> <b>57,136,249</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$5,082,000</b> <b>75,0%</b> \$240,69 \$180,51 280	48 66 2,8;3 1,51 1,51 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 59,05 57,34 (1,8,8,5,25 57,34 (1,1,8,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Renewal and Replacement IF ixed Charges me Before Debt Service first Ioan EB5 Flow ating Statistics Cocupancy Average Daily Rate Average Daily Rate RevPAR Number of Rooms Days in Period	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,099,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,255,828 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,671,579 18.04% 5,900.00 \$142,50 280 365	385,803 525,014 2,235,849 425,240 1,228,257 <b>57,429,077</b> <b>57,799,909</b> 225,006 5793,283 5200,000 783,994 <b>52,002,283</b> <b>5,797,625</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$3,743,376</b> 75,00% 5195,70 5146,78 280 365	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 425,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75,0% \$201,57 \$151,18 280 365	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>57,812,899</b> <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>54,099,881</b> 75,0% \$207,62 \$155,71 280 365	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,002,866</b> 245,870 <b>\$86,6842</b> \$200,000 <b>848,285</b> <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,285,629</b> 75.0% \$213,85 \$160.39 280 365	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 <b>58,218,402</b> <b>58,747,813</b> 253,246 5892,847 5200,000 870,905 <b>52,216,999</b> <b>56,530,814</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,476,565</b> 75.0% \$220,26 \$165,20 280 365	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 <b>\$8,429,672</b> <b>\$9,001,710</b> 260,844 \$919,633 \$100,000 894,147 <b>\$2,274,624</b> <b>\$6,727,086</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,672,837</b> 75.0% \$226.87 \$170.15 280 365	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,347 <b>\$8,664,837</b> <b>\$9,262,766</b> 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 <b>\$2,333,921</b> <b>\$6,928,845</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,874,596</b> 75,0% \$233,68 \$175,26 280 365	474,489 - 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 <b>\$8,870,066</b> <b>\$9,531,188</b> 276,729 <b>\$797,638</b> 2200,000 942,571 <b>\$2,394,939</b> <b>\$7,136,249</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$5,082,000</b> 75,0% \$240,69 \$180,51 280 365	48 66 2.8.83 42 1.51 <b>\$9.05</b> <b>\$9.80</b> <b>\$9.80</b> <b>\$2,45</b> <b>\$7.32</b> (1.8% (21) <b>\$5.25</b> <b>\$7.32</b> (1.8% (21) <b>\$5.25</b> <b>\$5.25</b> <b>\$5.25</b> <b>\$5.25</b> <b>\$5.25</b> <b>\$5.25</b>
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Untility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 7,62,549 <b>5,725,828</b> <b>77%</b> 23% (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$3,671,579</b> <b>18.04%</b> 75.0% \$190,00 \$142,50 280,005 142,50 145,50 145,500 145,5000 145,5000 145,5000 145,50	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 429,240 1,228,357 57,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 5793,283 5200,000 783,994 52,002,283 5,797,625 (1,844,249) (210,000) 53,743,376 75,0% 5195,70 5166,78 280 365 102,200	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75.0% \$201,57 \$151,118 280 365 102,200	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 57,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$84,1594 \$200,000 826,271 52,106,574 \$6,154,130 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,099,881 75.0% \$207,62 \$55,71 280 365 102,200	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,500,876</b> 245,870 <b>\$866,6842</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$48,285</b> <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,285,629</b> 75,0% \$213,85 <b>\$162,200</b>	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905 \$2,216,999 \$6,530,814 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,476,565 75.0% \$202,06 \$252,06 \$26,520 \$285,200 \$295,200 \$285,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$205,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$295,200 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,0000 \$200,00000 \$200,00000 \$200,000000 \$200,0000000000000000000000000000000000	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624 \$6,727,086 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,672,837 75.0% \$226.87 \$170.15 280 365 102,200	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 \$2,333,921 \$6,928,845 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,874,596 75,0% \$233,68 \$175,26 280 365 102,200	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$5,082,000 75,0% \$240,69 \$102,000	48 66 2,87 42 1,51 \$9,05 \$9,80 \$9,80 \$1,00\$\$1,00
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admia. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. And Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Renewal and Replacement If Fixed Charges me Before Debt Service fifow ating Statistics Cocupancy 0% Average Daily Rate 3% RevPAR Number of Rooms Days in Period	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,099,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 762,549 \$1,951,180 5,255,828 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,671,579 18.04% 5,900.00 \$142,50 280 365	385,803 525,014 2,235,849 425,240 1,228,257 <b>57,429,077</b> <b>57,799,909</b> 225,006 5793,283 5200,000 783,994 <b>52,002,283</b> <b>5,797,625</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$3,743,376</b> 75,00% 5195,70 5146,78 280 365	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 425,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75.0% \$201.57 \$151.18 280 365	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>57,812,899</b> <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>58,260,704</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>52,106,574</b> <b>54,099,881</b> 75,0% \$207,62 \$155,71 280 365	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,002,866</b> 245,870 <b>\$86,6842</b> \$200,000 <b>848,285</b> <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,285,629</b> 75.0% \$213,85 \$160.39 280 365	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 <b>58,218,402</b> <b>58,747,813</b> 253,246 5892,847 5200,000 870,905 <b>52,216,999</b> <b>56,530,814</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,476,565</b> 75.0% \$220,26 \$165,20 280 365	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 <b>\$8,429,672</b> <b>\$9,001,710</b> 260,844 \$919,633 \$100,000 894,147 <b>\$2,274,624</b> <b>\$6,727,086</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,672,837</b> 75.0% \$226.87 \$170.15 280 365	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,347 <b>\$8,664,837</b> <b>\$9,262,766</b> 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 <b>\$2,333,921</b> <b>\$6,928,845</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,874,596</b> 75,0% \$233,68 \$175,26 280 365	474,489 - 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 <b>59,531,188</b> 276,729 <b>59,531,188</b> 276,729 <b>59,531,188</b> 276,729 <b>59,531,188</b> 276,729 <b>577,538</b> 5200,000 942,571 <b>52,394,939</b> <b>\$7,136,249</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$5,082,000</b> 75,0% 5240,69 5180,51 280 365	48 66 2.8.8 42 59.05 59.80 59.80 51.00 51.00 51.00 52.45 52.45 57.34 (1.8.8 (21) 55.25 51.01 55.25 51.01 55.25 51.01 51.
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Unlitty Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Undistributed Oper. Expenses e Profit I Undistributed Oper. Expenses Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Ensurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Ensurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Ensurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #3) Renewal and Replacement First Cost Ensurance first Lease (see note #2) Cocupancy Mumber of Rooms Days in Period Available Rooms Occupied Rooms	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$777,077 218,453 \$777,078 218,453 \$777,078 5,000,000 5,025,828 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,671,579 18.04% 75.0% \$190,00 \$142,50 280 285 102,200 76,650	385,803 525,014 2,235,849 425,240 1,228,257 <b>\$7,429,077</b> <b>\$7,799,909</b> 225,006 <b>\$793,283</b> <b>\$7,799,909</b> 225,006 <b>\$793,283</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$3,743,376</b> <b>\$75,0%</b> <b>\$146,78</b> <b>\$260</b> <b>\$3,743,376</b> <b>\$75,0%</b> <b>\$166,78</b> <b>\$200,200</b> <b>76,650</b>	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$8,027,110 201,845 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75,0% \$201,57 \$151,18 280 365 102,200 76,650	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 <b>\$7,812,899</b> <b>\$8,260,704</b> 238,709 <b>\$84,1594</b> 238,709 <b>\$84,1594</b> <b>\$2,105,574</b> <b>\$6,154,130</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,099,881</b> <b>75,0%</b> <b>\$207,62</b> <b>\$155,71</b> <b>\$287,750%</b> <b>\$215,57,1</b> <b>\$155,71</b> <b>\$155,71</b> <b>\$155,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$165,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b> <b>\$175,71</b>	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 \$8,012,863 \$8,500,876 245,870 \$86,6842 \$200,000 842,285 \$200,000 842,285 \$2,160,998 \$6,339,878 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,285,629 75,0% \$213,85 \$160,39 \$102,200 76,650	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 <b>\$8,218,402</b> <b>\$8,747,813</b> 253,246 <b>\$892,847</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$70,905</b> <b>\$2,216,999</b> <b>\$6,530,814</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,476,565</b> 75.0% <b>\$220,26</b> <b>\$165,20</b> <b>\$280,267</b> <b>\$165,20</b> <b>\$102,200</b> <b>\$76,650</b>	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624 \$6,727,086 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,672,837 75.0% \$226,87 \$170.15 \$200 \$6,5500 \$6,5500 \$6,5500 \$6,5500 \$6,5500	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 \$2,333,921 \$6,928,845 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,874,596 75.0% \$233,68 \$175.26 \$280 \$6,517.26 \$102,200 76,650	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$5,082,000 \$5,082,000 75,0% \$240,69 \$180,51 280 365 \$102,200 76,650	48 66 2.88 42 1.51 59,05 59,80 59,80 59,80 52,25 52,45 57,34 (1,84 (21 (1,84 (21) 55,25 51,255 51,25 5
stributed Oper. Expenses 0 Admin. and Gen. Management Fees (see note #3) Workforce Program Fees Sales and Marketing Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs (see note #4) Property Oper. and Maint. Utility Costs Renewal and Replacement Insurance Property Taxes (see note #2) Land Lease (see note #3) RevPAR Available Rooms	3.5% 0.0% 28.0% 30.2% 1.5% 5.3% 3.0% 22.5%	374,566 509,723 2,262,230 429,240 1,194,661 7,109,636 7,677,007 218,453 \$770,178 \$200,000 7,62,549 <b>5,725,828</b> <b>77%</b> 23% (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$3,671,579</b> <b>18.04%</b> 75.0% \$190,00 \$142,50 280,005 142,50 145,50 145,500 145,5000 145,5000 145,5000 145,50	385,803 525,014 2,225,849 429,240 1,228,357 57,429,077 \$7,799,909 225,006 5793,283 5200,000 783,994 52,002,283 5,797,625 (1,844,249) (210,000) 53,743,376 75,0% 5195,70 5166,78 280 365 102,200	397,377 540,765 2,387,710 429,240 1,260,926 \$7,618,353 \$8,027,110 231,756 \$817,082 \$200,000 804,846 \$2,053,684 \$5,973,426 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$3,919,177 75.0% \$201,57 \$151,118 280 365 102,200	409,299 556,988 2,451,271 429,240 1,294,491 57,812,899 \$8,260,704 238,709 \$84,1594 \$200,000 826,271 52,106,574 \$6,154,130 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,099,881 75.0% \$207,62 \$55,71 280 365 102,200	421,578 573,697 2,516,580 429,240 1,328,980 <b>\$8,012,863</b> <b>\$8,500,876</b> 245,870 <b>\$866,6842</b> <b>\$200,000</b> <b>\$48,285</b> <b>\$2,160,998</b> <b>\$6,339,878</b> (1,844,249) (210,000) <b>\$4,285,629</b> 75,0% \$213,85 <b>\$162,200</b>	434,225 590,908 2,583,685 429,240 1,364,418 \$8,218,402 \$8,747,813 253,246 \$892,847 \$200,000 870,905 \$2,216,999 \$6,530,814 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,476,565 75.0% \$202,06 \$252,200	447,252 608,635 2,652,637 429,240 1,400,831 \$8,429,672 \$9,001,710 260,844 \$919,633 \$200,000 894,147 \$2,274,624 \$6,727,086 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,672,837 75.0% \$226.87 \$170.15 280 365 102,200	460,669 626,894 2,723,489 429,240 1,438,247 \$8,646,837 \$9,262,766 268,669 \$947,222 \$200,000 918,030 \$2,333,921 \$6,928,845 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$4,874,596 75,0% \$233,68 \$175,26 280 365 102,200	474,489 645,701 2,796,294 429,240 1,476,695 \$8,870,066 \$9,531,188 276,729 \$975,638 \$200,000 942,571 \$2,394,939 \$7,136,249 (1,844,249) (210,000) \$5,082,000 75,0% \$240,69 \$102,000	48 66 2.8.8 42 59.05 59.80 59.80 51.00 51.00 51.00 52.45 52.45 57.34 (1.8.8 (21) 55.25 51.01 55.25 51.01 55.25 51.01 51.

1LM.proforma.110414.280key\_cg.190.xlsx/hotel.op.cf11/10/2014/ 11:52 AMpage 3/5

: op.assmptns tab)									
te (SF) <b>g INCOME (see op.assmptns tab)</b>		60 feet	OTHI	OTHER ASSUMPTIONS			Sources		
te (SF) g INCOME (see op.assmptns tab) erating Income		3 floors	Vacancy	ncy		10.00%	Equity	8%	5,913,571
g INCOME (see op.assmptns tab) erating Income		80,000 SF	Rent	Rent Escalation		2.00%	1st Trust	38%	26,592,288
ig INCOME (see op.assmptns tab) eratiing Income		216,000 SF	Expe	Expense Escalation		3.00%	TIF Bond	19%	13,500,000
op.assmptns tab)		70,000 SF	Repla	Replacement Reserve		20.00%	CS Theater grant		3,000,000
							NMTC	11% 19%	7,370,141
		8,904,490						N/CT	69,595,200
Est Uperating expenses NNN Onerating income hefore rent	65%	(5,209,127) 3 695 363					11 cos		
NET Operator Income		1,103,363	12% cash	12% cash on cash net return			Acquisition note		
			:				Hard Costs		48,600,000
al INCOME* SF			PPSF (Annual)			total annual rent	Soft Costs		9,720,000
	000	1.00	12.00	2,667	80,000	960,000	Contingency (incl finl costs)		7,776,000
Space	000	1.00	12.00	2,667	80,000	960,000	Professional Fee		3,499,200
	000	1.00	12.00	1,867	56,000	672,000			69,595,200
*Operator pays HJKCC 216,000	000	1.00			12.00	2,592,000			
		L				-	1st position debt financing		1
HJKCC (Owner) EXPENSES		7		PPSF (MO) PPS	PPSF (Annual) 10tal		Interest Kate		۶.00%
0	0.80 Reimbursable		216,000	0.40 4.80	4.80	1,036,800	Amortization		35
		Non-rmt	Non-rmbrsbl % of EGI	10%			Term		10
CASH FLOW							ION		2,013,120
Income		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	DSCR		1.25
GPI		2,592,000	2,643,840	2,696,717	2,750,651	2,805,664	Available for DS		1,610,496
Vacancy		(259,200)	(264,384)	(269,672)	(275,065)	(280,566)	Max DSCR Loan	0,	\$26,592,288
	1.25%	172,800	174,960	177,147	179,361	181,603	Loan to Value Ratio		20%
Reimbursable Expenses		829,440	854,323	879,953	906,351	933,542	Value		69,595,200
Effective Gross Income		3,335,040	3,408,739	3,484,145	3,561,299	3,640,243	Max LTV Loan		48,716,640
Expenses							Max Loan	07	\$26,592,288
Reimbursable (as % of EGI)	31%	(1,036,800)	(1,067,904)	(1,099,941)	(1,132,939)	(1, 166, 928)			
Non Reimbursable	6%	(285,120)	(290,822)	(296,639)	(302,572)	(308,623)	TIF Bond financing		
Total Expenses	40%	(1,321,920)	(1,358,726)	(1,396,580)	(1,435,511)	(1, 475, 551)	Effective rate		2.16%
							Amortization		10
ION		2,013,120	2,050,013	2,087,565	2,125,788	2,164,693	Term		10
							DSCR		1.15
		(1,610,496)	(1,610,496) ,	(1,610,496)	(1,610,496) ,	(1,610,496)	total est tax revenue		1,727,522
IIF (see HJKCC tax tab) (13,500,000)	(000	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	*tax rev available for DS		1,502,193
Replacement Res		(80,525)	(87,903)	(95,414)	(103,058)	(110,839)			
State Payment CASH FLOW (5.913.571)	271)	322.099	351.613	381.655	412.233	- 443.357			

1LM.proforma.110414.280key\_cg.190.xlsx/hjkcc.cf11/10/2014/ 11:52 AMpage 4/5

$ \begin{array}{                                    $			Project, SC	Project, SOURCES AND USES					R	RETURN ON COST			EXIT ASSU	EXIT ASSUMPTIONS		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Sources:			Us	ies:							6 Year h	old - Sell in Year		2022	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Total Debt	28,629,138	40,092,288					All-	in Cost at Stabilizatic	u	\$142,740,533	Exit Cap	Rate		6.00%	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		hotel	HJKCC	oq	itel		73,145,333					Selling E	xpense		5.00%	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	First Loan	28,629,138	26,592,288	H	KCC		69,595,200	ON	l @ 1st Year	2016	\$7,738,948	6% Year ho			80	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Second Loan	2 150 050	13,500,000	2	otal Uses		\$142,740,533	Ret	turn on Cost		5.42%	10100	2022 NOI		\$8,956,719 ¢141 014 710	
$ \begin{array}{                                    $	EB5	21,000,000	146,000,02	L	<b>RSF INFO</b>			ЮН	TEL ROC		7.83%	1st Deb	te less Jeining Expensi Pavoff	202	,2141,014,710 (\$55,406,927)	
$ \begin{array}{                                    $	Equity	20,356,336	5.913.571	10 L	tal Units		280	]				EB5			(\$25.454.545)	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Total Equity:	26,269,907			oss Cost Price per key	ŝ	261,233	L		VALUE YR 1		Net Pro	ceeds		\$58,826,191	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Institutional Investor	26,269,907		·				VAL	.UE YR 1 @	5.42%	142,740,533	Gross S	ale Price / RSF		\$533,138	
$ \frac{133,740,33}{133,740,33}  \  1 \  1 \  1 \  1 \  1 \  1 \  1 $	Development Group*			equity		49.0% *par	tner	VAL	.UE YR1 @	6.00%	128,982,461	Gross H	otel Value / RSF		\$506,481	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				]		51.0% cdp		YR.	1 HARD DEBT	6.13% \$	8,564,432					
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Total Sources	\$139,740,533						PAN	(MENT (ANNUAL)		(1, 844, 249)					
Offer inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- transmission inter- inte	ro Forma		2015		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025		
$ \begin{array}{cccccc} 0.001 \\ 0.000 \\ 0$					1	2	m	4	ß	9	7	80	6	10		
	ET OPERATING INCOME				I	I	I	I	I	l	ļ	I	l			
$ \begin{array}{c} \mbox{service} & \mbox{intermative} & \mbox$	Project income (hotel and hjkcc	<li>c) before debt service</li>			7,738,948	7,847,638	8,060,991	8,279,918	8,504,571	8,760,447	8,956,719			,		
everce 1.842,269 (1.844,249)	Proceeds from Sale						,			,	58,826,191					
evence 1.00% (210,000) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (210,00) (	Hotel 1st Debt Service				(1, 844, 249)	(1, 844, 249)	(1,844,249)	(1, 844, 249)	(1, 844, 249)	(1, 844, 249)	(1, 844, 249)					
Service the formation of the formation	EB5 Debt Service			1.00%	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	,	,	,		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	HJKCC 1st Debt Service			I	(1, 610, 496)	(1,610,496)	(1,610,496)	(1, 610, 496)	(1, 610, 496)	(1, 610, 496)	(1,610,496)					
097         097           097         097           and HKC           154,778,95         1950,053         2,068,811         2,136,875         2,194,001         2,26           aerue         431,455         1,950,053         2,068,811         2,136,953         2,194,001         2,264,659         544,659         544,559 <th cols<="" td=""><td>Subtotal Debt Service</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>(3,664,745)</td><td>(3,664,745)</td><td>(3,664,745)</td><td>(3,664,745)</td><td>(3,664,745)</td><td>(3,664,745)</td><td>(3,664,745)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td>Subtotal Debt Service</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(3,664,745)</td> <td>(3,664,745)</td> <td>(3,664,745)</td> <td>(3,664,745)</td> <td>(3,664,745)</td> <td>(3,664,745)</td> <td>(3,664,745)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Subtotal Debt Service				(3,664,745)	(3,664,745)	(3,664,745)	(3,664,745)	(3,664,745)	(3,664,745)	(3,664,745)				
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	X INCREMENT, hotel and HJKCC															
$ \begin{array}{c} \mbox Tar Revenue \\ \mbox Tar Revenue $	tel			154,778.95		0.97										
evenue secured by Tax)Deht Service on SOM tax revenue evice on S13.560,000 and my car versure) and for the form of the form	City Hotel Occupancy Tax Revei	nue			1,893,255	1,950,053	2,008,554	2,068,811	2,130,875	2,194,801	2,260,645					
secured by Tax)beth Service on SOM tax revenue envice on SIA envice on SIA en	City Sales Tax Revenue				431,486	446,154	460,120	474,517	489,359	504,659	520,431					
tax revenue (a final field of the field of	City Financing (Secured by Tax)	Debt Service on \$0M														
$ \begin{array}{c} \mbox{intraction} \mbo$											00000					
memory constrained         0.011/s         0.001/s         0.001/s <th0.001 s<="" th="">         0.001/s         <th0.001 s<="" th="">         0.001/s         <th0.001 s<="" th=""></th0.001></th0.001></th0.001>	anticipated City tax revenue			67100	1,727,522	1,//9,348	1,832,728	1,887,710	1,944,341	2,002,672	2,062,752					
maining tax revenue)         2,550,00         2,673,461         2,799,209         2,928,845         3,062,333         3,199,393         3,34           ue diverted to d/s         (1,502,193)         (1,512,200)         (1,512,200)         (1,512,200)         (1,512,200)         (1,512,200)         (1,512,200)         (1,512,200)         (1,512,	TIF Bond Debt Service on \$13,5	000'000		0.0125	(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)	(1, 502, 193)	(1, 502, 193)	(1, 502, 193)	(1,502,193)					
Use diverted to d/s     (1,502,193)     (1,70,091) <th< td=""><td>Surplus/(Remaining tax rev</td><td>venue)</td><td></td><td></td><td>2,550,070</td><td>2,673,361</td><td>2,799,209</td><td>2,928,845</td><td>3,062,383</td><td>3,199,939</td><td>3,341,635</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Surplus/(Remaining tax rev	venue)			2,550,070	2,673,361	2,799,209	2,928,845	3,062,383	3,199,939	3,341,635					
(as % of NO)         2.00%         (13,779)         (156,953)         (151,220)         (155,598)         (170,091)         (175,209)         (17           LIM rtm (after asset mgt (se)         (26,263)         15%         15%         15%         17%         19%         19%         19%         19%         19%         13%         19%         13%         19%         13%         13%         19%         13%         19%         13%<	total tax revenue diverted to	d/s			(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)	(1,502,193)					
Cash return, per amrum         15%         15%         15%         17%         18%         19%           1LM rtm (after asset mgt fee)         (26,266)001         3,919,424         4,025,941         4,235,026         4,449,575         4,669,734         4,920,494         63,394           2.43 X         2.43 K         Notel sale         4,025,941         4,235,026         4,449,575         4,669,734         4,920,494         63,394           % ownshp         RFURN         EQUITY         3,135,539         3,220,752         3,38,021         3,559,660         3,735,788         3,936,395         5,115           % ownshp         RFURN         EQUITY         384,104         344,542         415,033         456,058         4,757,788         3,936,395         5,115           9.80%         0% IRR         0% IRR         384,104         346,542         415,033         453,656         3,735,788         3,936,395         5,115           0.020%         0% IRR         384,104         346,542         415,033         453,657         4,75,343         422,089         6,52           10.20%         0% IRR         394,104         410,646         431,973         476,313         501,890         6,52	set Management (as % of NOI)			2.00%	(154,779)	(156,953)	(161,220)	(165,598)	(120,091)	(175,209)	(179.134)		,			
1.M. rtr.n (after asset mgr fee)         (26,269,900)         3,919,424         4,025,941         4,235,026         4,449,575         4,669,734         4,920,494         0           2.43 X         2.43 X         24.75 kml         v/ hotel sale         4,025,941         4,235,026         4,449,575         4,659,734         4,920,494         0           % ownrshp         RETURN         EQUITY         24.35 kml         3,135,539         3,220,752         3,388,021         3,559,660         3,735,788         3,936,335         1,936,305         1,1,930         1,01,800         1,01,800         1,1,930         1,1,930         1,1,930         1,1,930         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800         1,1,800	ASH FLOW	Ğ	sh on Cash return, pe	ir annum	15%	15%	16%	17%	18%	19%	230%					
2.43 X         2.47.% InK         w/ hotel sale           % ownrshp         RETURN         EQUITY         3,135,539         3,220,752         3,388,021         3,355,788         3,936,395         1           % ownrshp         RETURN         EQUITY         3,135,539         3,220,752         3,388,021         3,559,660         3,735,788         3,936,395         1           9 80%         0% IRR         -         384,104         394,542         415,033         436,058         457,634         482,208           10,20%         0% IRR         -         399,781         416,646         431,973         435,357         476,313         501,890		1LM rtrn (af	ter asset mgt fee)	(26,269,907)	3,919,424	4,025,941	4,235,026	4,449,575	4,669,734	4,920,494	63,939,031					
% ownrshp RETURN EQUITY 80.00% 18% IRR (26,269,907) 3,135,539 3,220,752 3,388,021 3,559,660 3,735,788 3,936,395 9.80% 0% IRR - 384,104 394,542 415,033 436,058 457,634 482,208 10.20% 0% IRR - 399,781 410,646 431,973 453,857 476,313 501,890			2.43 X		/ hotel sale											
80.00% 18% irr (26,269,907) 3,135,539 3,220,752 3,388,021 3,559,660 3,735,788 3,936,395 1 9.80% 0% irr - 884,104 394,542 415,033 436,058 457,634 482,208 10.20% 0% irr - 399,781 410,646 431,973 453,857 476,313 501,890	KCC WATERFALL	% ownrshp	RETURN	EQUITY												
9.80% 0% IR - 384.104 394,542 415,033 436,058 457,634 482,208 10.20% 0% IR - 399,781 410,646 431,973 453,857 476,313 501,890	3rd party equity	80.00%	18% IRR	(26,269,907)	3,135,539	3,220,752	3,388,021	3,559,660	3,735,788	3,936,395	51,151,225					
10.20% 0%IRR - 399,781 410,646 431,973 453,857 47,513 503,890	Partner equity	9.80%	0% IRR		384,104	394,542	415,033	436,058	457,634	482,208	6,266,025					
	CDP equity	10.20%	0% IRR		399,781	410,646	431,973	453,857	476,313	501,890	6,521,781					

1LM.proforma.110414.280key\_cg.190.xlsx/wf11/10/2014/ 11:52 AMpage 5/5

# 4.1. Financial Capacity and Earnest Money Deposit

One copy of CDP's financial information is included in a separate sealed envelope, designated "Confidential Financial Materials for the HJK Center RFP: CDP." The Earnest Money Deposit was issued and submitted to City of Oakland on November 12, 2014 date.

# 5. 1LM DETAIL

# 5.1. Developer Portfolio

#### Historic Preservation

- 114 key Ames Hotel in Boston. \$75MM. Harbinger Development. Owner and developer of record. Opened November 2009. Financing included State and Federal Historic Tax credits total \$17MM.
- 137 unit California Hotel in Oakland. \$43MM. Development Lead for Developer. Opened December 2013. Financing included Low-Income Housing Tax Credits and Federal Historic Tax credits.
- 284 key The Davenport Hotel in Spokane, Washington. \$32MM. Equinox Hospitality. Development Services.
- The Old Mint in San Francisco. Project manager for Sponsor (under long term lease with the City, as owner). Financing included federal New Markets and Historic tax credits.

#### Hotels

- 11,535 keys, 26 upscale hotel brands in 36 high-rise buildings in Makkah, Saudi Arabia. Equinox Hospitality. Hotel Planning.
- 180 key Hotel Buckminster in Kenmore Square. Harbinger Development. Hotel planning.
- W Hotel & Residences 40-story tower Providence RI, permitted. \$120MM. Harbinger Development. Owner and developer of record. Project was not built.
- Laguna Cliffs Marriott Resort and Spa in Dana Point California. \$55MM. Equinox Hospitality. Project development and management of day to day operations.

#### **Convention and Events Centers**

- NFL Eagles training facility, Philadelphia. Construction management. \$45MM. Harbinger Development. Project Manager for the Eagles ownership.
- NBA San Antonio Spurs. New facility planning and construction management. \$185MM. Harbinger Development. Project Manager for Spurs ownership.

#### Others

- 40 Thorndike Cambridge, MA. 550,000 sf office conversion planning. Harbinger Development. Consultant to the State of Massachusetts.
- 45 Stuart Street, Boston, MA. Acquisition of 30-story, 404 unit multi-family tower permitted and sold to Avalon Bay. \$145MM. Harbinger Development. Owner and developer of record for permit. Sold site.
- Bank of America HQ, Providence, RI. Acquisition and renovation. \$35MM. Harbinger Development. Project manager for building owner.
- Intercontinental Real Estate Corp. HQ facility, Boston, MA. Project management. \$35MM. Harbinger Development. Project Manager for owner.

#### **Current projects**

- 11,535 keys 26 upscale hotel brands in 36 high-rise buildings in Makkah, Saudi Arabia. Equinox Hospitality. Hotel Planning. Ongoing.
- 330 room Starwood Aloft hotel at the Boston Convention Center, MA. \$101.5MM. Harbinger Development. Development advisor to owner. Opens January 2016.
- 180 room Starwood Element extended stay hotel at the Boston Convention Center, MA. \$54.5MM. Harbinger Development. Development advisor to owner. Opens January 2016.
- 225 key hotel and 25,000 square foot retail project on Parcel 9 along the Boston Greenway in the North End, MA. \$88mm. Harbinger Development. 40% investor owner and developer of record. Opens January 2017.
- 180 room Marriott Residence Inn, Concord MA. \$45MM. Harbinger Development. Development advisor to owner. Opens April January 2016.

• 330 room Full Service hotel in base of 60-story new tower development. \$830MM. Harbinger Development. Development advisor to owner. Opens July 2017.

## **5.2. HJK Center Detail** *Management and Maintenance*

The HJK Center's venue management team consists of several high capacity international booking, management and maintenance firms. Global Spectrum operates a wide range of venues across the globe, including arenas, convention centers, theaters and performing arts facilities. CDP chose Global Spectrum for their ability to attract and book large commercial acts, sporting events and family entertainment, in addition to engaging community based arts and cultural presenters. As a non-exclusive management company, the number of bookings possible expands, given the ability to work with all promotion companies including major international firms, local promoters and production partners featuring ethnic dance, music and stage productions. Global Spectrum is backed by Comcast Spectator, which brings a wealth of additional resources through a network of affiliates and translates to increased revenue possibilities and added viability.

The reason for selecting a non-exclusive operator for the HJK Center was to enable a range of promotions to occur in the building, allowing for the broadest representations, and based on our in-depth conversations with local arts groups and presenters. This strategy makes possible the ability to feature ethnic arts, sports, family entertainment and other attractions, which are locked out or priced out of many local venues.

Ankh Marketing specializes in creating intellectual properties that integrate culture, technology and education. Ankh seeks to use its vast network to connect brands with their desired demographic while seamlessly providing music fans unique and high-quality event experiences with their favorite performing artists. Known for professionalism, experience, and an intense work ethic, Ankh Marketing strives to provide nothing less than top quality services for all of its clients and customer base. Ankh has produced hundreds of successful events since 2004, becoming the most prolific independent event production and marketing company in the San Francisco Bay Area. Ankh has produced numerous high-profile event marketing campaigns locally and nationally for corporate, government and non-profit organizations.

Top Ten Social curates creative connections for inspired people in the social & civic discourse of the communities they call home, with a very active presence in Oakland. Top Ten Social connects disruptive innovators thru concerts, social gatherings, film festivals and lectures, with a most diverse audience.

ABM is the company we have chosen to maintain the physical plant including engineering, janitorial, systems control and several other operational functions. With over 100 years of facility solutions experience, ABM serves thousands of clients across the U.S. and in over 20 international locations. Currently maintaining the Oakland Museum and other modern Oakland facilities, ABM's integrated building solutions and expertise in energy solutions are a perfect match for CDP's vision for a sustainable development. ABM is also eager to cooperate with CDP's integrated workforce development program, drawing the most skilled employees from Laney College's Building Facilities Maintenance, Environmental Control Technologies and Automated Building Systems programs.

## **Operational connectivity**

A comprehensive circulation plan for 1LM means more people, revenue, jobs, visibility, and opportunity for south Lake Merritt.

- In the surrounding area, future development is expected to occur along the 14th Street corridor, which runs straight into downtown Oakland. 1LM will serve as a catalyst to bring together the surrounding civic, arts and educational institutions with the growing downtown office demand and vibrant Chinatown-Old Oakland shopping and eating attractions.
- The hotel will serve as an anchor, around-the-clock visitor destination drawing visitors from the Lake and from BART to create an active and lively presence at OMCA's rear entrance and serving as OMCA's "entrance" on the Lake

- Activating the third side of the OMCA courtyard through a direct connection to the Hotel and the HJK Center, and possibly a new entrance to the Museum
- Operational collaboration between the three facilities can produce cost savings and generate increased revenue, in the form of off-peak hotel parking in the OMCA garage; joint event bookings and marketing; and, shared staffing and services like landscaping, parking, security, etc.
- Programmatic opportunities to expand reach and resources can be aligned with OMCA's focus on art, culture/ history and natural sciences

## Media Production and Broadcast

Media production and broadcast are a major component of the strategy for success at the Oakland Auditorium and provide an opportunity to showcase local talent and cast an authentic light on Oakland and the range of artistic, musical, athletic and cultural talents here. Our goal is to build upon the renaissance and change the narrative of Oakland, but to also represent the diversity of Oakland and pay tribute to the tradition and legacy of Oakland. Our strategy includes a full range of broadcast offerings including web, mobile, film and television. Web strategies include the creation of a Multi Channel Network featuring four primary categories-Arts, Science, Sports and Entertainment. 1LM will be the greatest marketing vehicle that Oakland has ever known- built on the strength and contributions of the people.

CDP has assembled an incredible team of accomplished local artists and producers to provide a full range of content production and broadcast services.

Lathan Hodge will assist CDP with the development of a comprehensive media strategy. Based in Oakland, Mr. Hodge is an award-winning producer that has garnered three NAACP Image Awards, two Emmy Awards and the NEA Award for his work, having produced over 3,500 television shows. Mr. Hodge is the Executive Producer of digital media visionaries M. Herbert Production, who create content for digital, film and television broadcast.

D'Wayne Wiggins is an Oakland native, multiple Grammy award-winning international recording artist and producer, and the founder and Creative Director of West Wind Artists. West Wind Artists will develop media production, music promotions and broadcast properties at the HJK Center. West Wind Artists produces high quality digital media content for the music industry, television, internet and family programming.

Co-founded by longtime fellow Oakland residents, Dave Room and Aaron Ableman, BALANCE Edutainment is an entertainment technology firm and producers of the award-winning brand, Pacha's Pajamas, a celebritystudded story being used in communities, schools and children's hospitals across the USA. Pacha's Pajamas has done over two hundred live performances, reaching audiences of over 70,000, and will bring this program to global TV syndication in the coming years. BALANCE is committed to using their passion for education and entertainment in service to the HJK Center's vision for the future. With them comes the potential for a top notch animation studio, broadcasting web/TV, and a healthy kids entertainment & restaurant venue!

Additional media production and broadcast services will be provided by the Laney College Media Communications Department, KDOL/Oakland Unified School District Media Enterprise Alliance (MEA) and Peralta TV. The Laney College Media Communications students receive career technical education with industry standard instruction, including graphic design and media production for sound and video broadcast. KDOL and the MEA are are the lead agency for the five OUSD Media Arts Academies and prepare students for the industry in the state of the art KDOL studios, one block from the HJK Center.

Finally, the Kaiser will host content for broadcast through a new Multi Channel Network (MCN), OakLife. com, featuring arts, science, sports and entertainment channels. In addition to high-targeted exposure, MCNs generate revenue through advertising and premium services.

## **Revenue Generation**

The HJK Center Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater present CDP several distinct revenue generation opportunities- 1) client-based events driven by full-service facility rental fees, ticket sales and food and beverage sales; 2) non-audience based productions for broadcast with Production Partners, which may or may not be based on standard rental fees and ticket sales, but cost-covering fees and revenue sharing agreements; 3) sponsorship, advertising, and naming opportunities, and 4) hybrid opportunities which may include a combination of rental fees, ticket sales, production fees and broadcast revenue sharing.

To maximize revenue potential, it is proposed that [[120 plus]] days adhere to the full service client- based facility rental model including conventions, tradeshows, concerts and special events, and the remaining days be utilized for hybrid relationships with entertainment industry Production Partners, including film and media production and original content development.

The addition of an adjacent premium select service hotel will allow Oakland to capture group association meeting business that generally bypasses Oakland for other second tier cities with better hospitality offerings. This business generates a significant amount of revenue from extended visitations and increased spending. Oakland's and the Auditorium's proximity to San Francisco and the region, makes it the perfect meeting facility in the perfect location.

Additional revenue will be generated through advertising and sponsorship on-site and through Multi Channel Network broadcasting.

# 5.3. HJK Center Community Partners

## Nonprofit Arts Organizational Support

Two Oakland based nonprofit organizations will ensure access and support to community-based arts organizations. In addition to fundraising, the organizations will provide fiscal sponsorship for non-incorporated artists and arts organizations.

Support Oakland Artists (SOA) was founded in 1994 and incorporated as a 501(C)3 corporation in 2002. SOA works to enhance local artists' ability to thrive and increase citizens' participation in cultural activities, with a focus on economic and community development. SOA has sponsored critically acclaimed art exhibitions, public speaking forums and community projects, along with sponsoring individual artists and unincorporated arts groups.

The Calvin Simmons Center for the Performing Arts provides access to a full array of artistic elements and delivers a broad spectrum of Arts to the community. The organization's programs focus on young people, teachers, and families, training artists and arts managers to provide relevant art that appeals to the audiences of the future.

#### Local cultural presenters who lent their support to CDP's effort to include:

Oakland Film Society	Lorraine Hansberry Theater	CaribelinQ	Pacha's Pajamas	Thelma Harris Gallery
West Coast Blues Society	Eastside Arts Alliance	Eastlake Music Festival	West Wind Artists	Axis Dance Theater
Diamano Coura	Museum of the African Diaspora	Savage Dance	Destiny Arts Center	Top Ten Social
World Arts West	San Francisco Friends of Chamber Music	American Steel Studios	Tarika Lewis	
African American Shakespeare Company	Friends of the Exposition Organ	Dimensions Dance Theater	Destiny- Harpist from the Hood	

#### Events and exhibitions that have been planned for the Arena and Theater include:

- Oakland Basketball Hall of Fame Tournaments
- Oakland Music Hall of Fame Concert Series
- Oakland International Film Festival
- Malcolm X Winter Jazz Festival
- Oakland International Arts Festival

### South 25th Street Artisan Bazaar

- OakLife Festival
- Eastlake Music Festival
- Hood Games- Extreme Sports

## Makers Community Engagement

CDP Principal Randolph Belle has long been a leader in the Oakland and Bay Area Arts community and in in recent years worked closely with leaders in the Maker community to advance the impact of arts, science and application through strategic partnerships, promotion, arts education and application. The Maker community is cohesive, yet diverse. The One Lake Merritt strategy for inclusion of the Maker community includes four components- Education, Exhibition, Retail and Infrastructure. The Education component includes K-14 STEAM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts & Math) activities featuring temporary installations, interactive exhibitions and a proposed outdoor Makers playspace at Peralta Park. Additional permanent Maker co-working activities may be housed in the Kaiser basement. These activities will primarily include technology based Makers.

Exhibitions will showcase the wealth of industrial and monumental arts being produced in Oaklandthroughout the hotel and convention center and on the surrounding grounds. Of all the large scale art being produced in Oakland. Very little is actually on exhibit here. One Lake Merritt, the surrounding grounds, and select locations around Lake Merritt, will provide a high profile venue for residents and visitors alike around the bustling jewel of Oakland.

As part of this exhibition strategy, CDP will be working with an existing coalition of artists and Makers who have developed a proposal to create a new, public sculptural play landscape at the Peralta Park that supports rich narrative play for children of all ages and engages adults with their public spaces in new ways. The group has plans to create five such artist-shaped playground projects within the greater San Francisco Bay Area and their goal is to launch the initiative in Oakland, the epicenter of the Maker movement where much of the industrial and monumental arts is produced and shipped for display around the country. The Artists' Playground Project will help create a new kind of public art project, a community space combining sculpture and social practice. The project will provide a way for art to be accessible and endemic to children and at the same time, provide important opportunities for artists to connect with, influence, and to be influenced by their own communities.

Retail opportunities for artists and craftspeople will be integrated into fixed locations in the hotel, transient pop-up opportunities at events and artisan marketplaces around the facility. With the renovation of Lake Merritt, we have developed a strategy to generate revenue to build upon activities around the lake including supporting local artisans. New concessions around the lake will attract visitors from around the region and further energize the renaissance currently being experienced. Oakland Makers is a nonprofit working group comprised of makers, manufacturers, educators, and economic developers working to sustain and build making and manufacturing in Oakland. Oakland Makers will play a lead role in facilitating local artisan producers, industrial fabricators, entrepreneurial manufacturers and food and beverage micro-enterprises at One Lake Merritt. The City of Oakland has provided seed money to support the growth of the Maker and creative economy in a diverse and sustainable manner.

The local Maker community will be built in to the infrastructure of One Lake Merritt wherever feasible. Possible applications include interior designs, outdoor hardscaping, fixtures and other items that can be crafted by the Laney College Machine Technology and Advanced Manufacturing Departments, and other Oakland-based Makers.

Our partnership with Laney College also includes programmatic activities that highlight the college as a National Science Foundation Center and home of the only Oakland FabLab, a technology tinkerers workshop on the Laney campus, which is affiliated with a growing number of similar operations at Oakland Unified school sites. Laney College is also affiliated through shared faculty and students with the major industrial arts and Maker centers throughout Oakland, making it a central hub of the Maker community. Part of the 1LM Works programming will coordinate with an exciting new approach to education, the Laney College MBA (Makers, Builders, Artisans), which is an entrepreneurship workshop in a contextualized business and entrepreneurship education format. Contextualized learning means that instead of hearing lectures and reading about the fundamentals of business, participants in the program start their own 'prototype' business. Participants also become versed in the four disciplines of manufacturing-Carpentry, Wood Tech, Machining and Welding.

# 5.4. Career Training Program



#### Career Pathways Embedded in One Lake Merritt Operations: Hospitality and Culinary Arts- Hotel Management, Convention and Event Services Facilities- Maintenance, Management, Environmental Control Technologies, Convention Services Creative Arts- Stage, Lighting, Sound and Media Production Administration of Justice- Hotel and event security, first responder, safety ambassadors Landscaping and Horticulture- Groundskeeping, Sustainable Agriculture Business and Entrepreneurship- Principles of Business Administration Additional- Cosmetology, Architectural Design **Target Populations** Boys and Men of Color Lower-income and affected communities East and West Oakland Residents **Upon Completion Students May:** English Language Learners Job out to thriving Bay Area tourism market • Those with Barriers to Employment Matriculate to 4-year Institution • Launch a business • Retain work at One Lake Merritt Collective Impact Educational, Economic, Cultural, Community and Workforce Development Environmental Stewardship Social Enterprise Health and Wellness Graduation Receive Associate Degree Associates Degree coursework One Lake Merritt On the job training Hotel, Convention and Event Center Paid Internship at Begin paid Internship Two-year Contextualized **One Lake Merritt** Choose career cluster Learning Program 18 months Coursework at Peralta Complete Certification (OUSD Linked Learning/ Coursework/Job shadowing Concurrent Enrollment) Foundational, Preparational 6 months and Requisite Classes-OAKLAND UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Guest Services, Facility Management... ity Schools, Thriving Students Begin

Projected Timeline for Launch of Training Programs Curriculum, coursework and operational plan completed 2015 Curriculum and coursework accredited by State January 2016 Target Enrollment for Year 1- 500 Students in six (6) Career Pathways; Year 2 Goal- 1000

# 5.5. Local job sourcing strategy

The entire 1LM team is committed to creating and sourcing jobs for Oakland. For example, our lead builder, Pankow Builders, manages its own workforce development program (separate from the 1LM Workforce Training Program). Pankow Builders collaborates with the Oakland-based, non-profit organization The Cypress Mandela, Inc. Training Center and currently has a representative, Luis Perez, BIM Manager, serving on the Board of Directors. Luis' involvement includes determining adequate curriculum for students, overseeing fundraising programs and assisting with providing local job placement through the organization's connections. The Cypress Mandela program is dedicated to, "Improving the lives of the people it serves by providing pre-apprentice construction and life skills training along with employment assistance." This hands-on and in the classroom training opportunity for the Oakland population prepares students for skilled trades jobs that are relevant to today's construction industry. The Cypress Mandela program has received local and national recognition, establishing itself as one of the top pre-apprenticeship construction training centers of its type.

A comprehensive circulation plan for 1LM means more people, revenue, jobs, visibility, and opportunity for south Lake Merritt.

Pankow is also a proud supporter of The Ella Baker Center for Human Rights, whose mission is to "advance racial and economic justice to ensure dignity and opportunity for low-income people and people of color." We strongly support giving back to our communities and organizations such as this in an effort to make the places we work, live and play a place we are proud of. The Ella Baker is also closely tied to the Green Jobs movement. The HJK Center project offers a unique opportunity to leverage strong existing programs (such as Pankow's) and new endeavors (1LM Works! career training program) to advance quality green jobs for the City of Oakland.

Turner Group Construction (TGC) is a Local Minority-Woman-owned company, with S/LBE, MBE, DBE certifications in Oakland and other cities and counties around the Bay Area. Being Oakland natives, TGC has a strong commitment to improve the city in which we live and work. TGC understands the importance of economic stimulation through the creation of local jobs, work education programs, and youth mentoring programs and has a vested interest in the community's success. TGC is committed to the preservation of parks, open spaces and safe neighborhoods, which is why they are fully committed to initiating local programs including Summer Internships, On-the-job Training (Oakland Private Industry Council, Richmond Build) and Community Sponsorships.

# 5.6. Sustainable development experience



We innovate first by **leveraging our strong partnerships** with groups working on cutting edge research & technology like the Center for the Built Environment at Lawrence Berkeley Labs, the Rocky Mountain Institute, Carnegie Institute at Stanford, the International Living Futures Institute, the new WELL standard for health, Building Health Initiative, California Best Building Challenge.

#### WELL Building Standard

Integral Group has been working for the last two years on the first standard for Health and Well Being – the WELL Building Standard® with The International WELL Building Institute, Delos and its partners at Cleveland and Mayo Clinics. A pilot version of this program was launched in 2013 and the world's first WELL certified projects are being tested and refined. Integral Group is one of the firms providing technical expertise on specific pilot project audits and review of the standard. Integral Group has audited several projects, including CBRE in Los Angeles, Akron Children's Hospital BMT Recovery Unit, Lyfe Kitchen, and currently TD Bank in NJ, among others.

The WELL Building Standard is comprised of seven categories of Wellness that, when working together, describe ideal conditions for human health and well-being: Mind, Comfort, Fitness, Light, Nourishment, Water and Air. In each of the features within the WELL Building Standard®, there is a conceptual 'WELL Dial' which helps identify the areas of impact that the feature has in relation to the health and wellness categories that the IWBI has identified. The dial clearly shows which categories of wellness are affected by the feature - and in broad strokes how much impact there likely would be.

#### **Building Health Initiative**

As a participant in USGBC-NC's Healthy Building Initiative, Integral Group is one of 29 globally prominent corporations and organizations that have pledged to implement new organizational actions to generate awareness of how the built environment affects our well-being. The initiative frames green design as a health issue and will catalyze the demand for healthy products and communities.

#### Clinton Climate Initiative, Advisor

The Clinton Climate Initiative (CCI) implements programs that create and advance solutions to the root causes of climate change – while also helping to reduce our reliance on oil, saving money for individuals and governments, creating jobs, and growing economies. CCI focuses on helping large cities reduce their carbon emissions. Other programs aim to increase energy efficiency through building retrofits; to increase access to clean energy technology and deploy it at the government, corporate, and homeowner levels; and to reverse deforestation by preserving and regrowing forests.

.....

#### California Best Buildings Challenge

In 2010 Obama created the Better Buildings Challenge, where he challenged participants to cut their buildings' energy use by 20 percent by 2020. In response, the Northern California chapter of the US Green Building Council (USGBC-NCC) created the Best Buildings Challenge in which Challenge participants will meet Obama's goals of 20 percent energy reduction by 2014, six years sooner than Obama's Challenge partners. To go even further, the Best Buildings Challenge added a part to the pledge to reduce water use and waste by 20 percent by 2014 as well. Participants in the California Challenge include some very large and notable brands—Google, Lockheed Martin, Genentech, and Adobe, to name a few. Integral Group, with an office in San Jose and an office in Oakland, signed up as well, and we're the smallest firm to do so.

While Integral Group's committed square footage may be one of the smallest in the California Best Buildings Challenge, we still feel our participation is critical for several reasons: Energy, water, and waste reductions are our Life's Work, and we want to bring our leadership to bear to support others whenever possible. And even with highly efficient facilities already (LEED platinum and net zero energy), we want to demonstrate that this work is never "finished." No matter how well you think you're doing, you can always do better!

--Jeff Thomas,

#### Senior Engineer, Integral Group

#### Climate Reality Leadership Corps

Andrea Traber is an active leader in the Climate Reality Leadership Corps. Climate Reality Leaders are trained by the Chairman and Founder of the Climate Reality Project, former Vice President Al Gore to educate others about climate change and tackle the crisis head on. They're engaging their communities with acts of leadership, building networks, and inspiring solutions and action in their communities.

#### **EcoDistricts**

Integral group is a founding and active member of EcoDistricts. EcoDistricts brings together city builders and entrepreneurs, policymakers and innovators to create vibrant neighborhoods and smart cities. They convene and provide tools, resources to advance sustainable cities.

At Integral Group, we wanted to support and assist a new organization that is focused on solving the issues of sustainability at the district and community scale. EcoDistricts is the convener of this dialogue, and as an industry pioneer and leader, we are proud to be a Founding Member.

--Kevin Hydes,

Founder and CEO, Integral Group

www.integralgroup.com



# Accelerating the adoption of sustainable

**building design** that mitigates global environmental impacts and reduces ecological degradation.

The following represent Integral Group's sustainable design principals using the LEED rating system

# **LEED Platinum Certified**

- 110 First Street, Los Altos, CA Bayshore Property Management
- 1315 Peachtree Street Atlanta, GA Perkins+Will
- Aquarium of the Pacific Watershed Addition Long Beach, CA EHDD Architecture
- Caltech Linde + Robinson Lab for Global Environmental Science Pasadena, CA Architectural Resources Group
- CANMET Materials Technology Laboratory, Toronto, ON, Diamond Schmitt Architects
- Clif Bar Headquarters Emeryville, CA ZGF Architects
- ClimateWorks Phase 1 San Francisco, CA Leddy Maytum Stacey
- ClimateWorks Phase 2 San Francisco, CA Leddy Maytum Stacey
- Creekside Community Recreation Centre Vancouver, BC Nick Milkovich Architects
- David Brower Center Berkeley, CA Solomon E.T.C., San Francisco
- Discovery Green Building 12 Burnaby, BC B+H Bunting Coady
- Exploratorium, LEED Platinum Certified, Net Zero Energy, San Francisco, CA EHDD Architects
- Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation Palo Alto, CA Hawley Peterson Snyder
- Heifer International Center Little Rock, AR BNIM Architects/Elements
- Integral Group Office Oakland, CA, Komorous-Towey Architects
- Kaneda Residence Cupertino, CA Leddy Maytum Stacy Architects
- Lewis & Clark State Office Building Jefferson City, MO BNIM Architects
- Live Oak Resource Center Santa Cruz, CA Boone Low Ratliff Architects
- Millennium Water (Southeast False Creek) Vancouver, BC gBL Architects Group Inc.
- Mills College, Betty Irene Moore Natural Sciences Oakland, CA EHDD Architecture
- Montenay Office Building, Burnaby, BC Chernoff Thompson Architects
- Moraga Barn Moraga, CA Canyon Construction
- Packard Foundation Headquarters
- Perkins+Will Office Washington, DC Perkins+Will
- Portola Valley Town Center Portola Valley, CA Siegel & Strain
- Salinas Gateway Salinas, CA OJK Architects + Planners
- Sequoia High School Gymnasium Redwood City, CA Cody Anderson Wasney
- StopWaste.org Headquarters Oakland, CA Komorous Towey Architects T
- Tah.Mah.Lah. Residence Northern CA, Hill Glazer Architects
- UC Davis, Tahoe Center for Environmental Sciences Incline Village, NV Collaborative Design Studio
- Watsonville Water Resources Center, Watsonville, CA, WRNS Studio





# It is our belief that optimal buildings

contribute to human well-being in balance with the environment. Sustainable building practices provide direct financial returns to our clients and benefit society.

## **Net Zero**

#### Certified

- IDeAs "Z Squared" Office, San Jose, CA
- Packard Foundation Headquarters | LEED Platinum Certified, Los Altos, CA

#### Completed

- Aquarium of the Pacific | LEED Platinum Certified, Long Beach, CA
- Blackford Elementary School, Campbell, CA
- Castlemont Elementary School, Campbell, CA
- Clif Bar Headquarters | LEED Platinum Certified, Emeryville, CA
- Del Mar High School, Science Education Facility | CHPS Certified, Campbell, CA
- Exploratorium | LEED Platinum Certified, San Francisco, CA
- J. Craig Venter Institute, La Jolla, CA
- Kaneda Residence | LEED Platinum Certified, Cupertino, CA
- Leyva Middle School Administration, San Jose, CA
- Lynhaven Elementary School Multi-Purpose, Campbell, CA
- Millennium Water (Southeast False Creek) | LEED Platinum Certified, Vancouver, BC
- Montenay Office Building | LEED Platinum Certified, Burnaby, BC
- OUSD, Downtown Educational Complex | CHPS Certified Pending, Oakland, CA
- Regent College Library, Vancouver, BC
- Sherman Oaks Elementary School Multi Use Facility, Campbell , CA
- Tah.Mah.Lah. Residence | LEED Platinum Certified , Northern CA
- VanDusen Visitor Centre | Living Building Challenge, Vancouver, BC
- Watsonville Water Resources Center | LEED Platinum Certified, Watsonville, CA
- Westmont High School Science Education Facility | CHPS Certified, Campbell, CA
- UniverCity Childcare Facility | Living Building Challenge, Burnaby, BC

#### Construction

- Metalsa Research Building, Mexico
- Vernonia K-12, Vernonia, OR
- Yosemite Institute, Yosemite National Park, CA

#### Design

- 2 Bryant, Perkins & Will Office, San Francisco, CA
- 415 Mathilda, Sunnyvale, CA
- 435 Indio Sunnyvale, CA
- 895 Emerson, Schmidt Family Foundation Offices, Palo Alto, CA

- Bishop O'Dowd High School, Environmental Science Center, Oakland, CA
- California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Student Center, Pomona, CA
- Medical Office Building, Confidential Client, Los Angeles, CA
- Hanover Page Mill, Palo Alto, CA
- Hawaii Portable, Oahu, HI
- Rowland Hall-St. Mark's School, Salt Lake City, UT
- Sacramento Market Co-Op, Sacramento, CA
- San Jose Environmental Innovation Center, San Jose, CA
- Stanford University Living Lab, Palo Alto, CA
- UC Davis California Avenue Lecture Hall, Davis, CA
- UC Santa Cruz Hay Barn Reconstruction, Santa Cruz, CA
- UC Santa Cruz, Big Creek, Santa Cruz, CA
- Hayward Library, Hayward, CA

#### Masterplan

- OUSD, Fremont High School Master Plan, CHPS Certified Pending, Oakland, CA
- Station Pointe Sustainable Master Plan Edmonton, AB

# **Living Building Challenge**

- 2 Bryant, Perkins & Will Office, San Francisco, CA
- Boy Scouts of America, The Summit Bechtel Reserve, Glen Jean, WV
- FAHR Next Gen Climate Action, San Francisco, CA
- Google Bay View, Mountain View, CA
- Marine Research and Education Center, Platinum Targeted, Living Building Challenge, St. Croix, US Virgin Islands
- Tah.Mah.Lah. Residence, LEED Platinum Certified, Positive Energy, Living Building Challenge, Northern California
- UniverCity Childcare Facility, Net Zero Energy, Living Building Challenge, Burnaby, BC
- VanDusen Visitor Centre, Targeting LEED Platinum, Net Zero Energy, Living Building Challenge, Vancouver, BC

www.integralgroup.com



# 6. LETTERS OF SUPPORT

# 6.1. Letters

#### STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**BRICE W. HARRIS, CHANCELLOR** 

CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE 1102 Q STREET SACRAMENTO, CA 95811-6549 (916) 445-8752 http://www.cccco.edu



November 10, 2014

Randolph Belle, VP Community and Government Relations Community Development Partners 490 Lake Park Avenue, #16242 Oakland, CA 94610

#### Re: Letter of Support for Creative Development Partners One Lake Merritt Development

Dear Mr. Belle:

The California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office (CCCCO) extends our support for Creative Development Partner's (CDP) efforts to create multi-sectorial career pathways, with embedded contextualized learning and employment opportunities, through your unique partnership with the Peralta Community College District's (PCCD) two Oakland Campuses, Laney and Merritt Colleges, the Oakland Unified School District (OUSD) and the Alameda County Office of Education (ACOE), in the development of One Lake Merritt, a large scale economic and community benefits-driven real estate project. (CDP, PCCD, OUSD and ACOE hereafter referred to as "Partners"). California's community colleges are an essential catalyst to the State's economic recovery, with the goal of job creation at the local and regional level. The sectorial training components that you've identified for your development are well suited to prepare Oakland's population to thrive throughout the Northern California economy.

We understand the One Lake Merritt development to be as follows:

- Creative Development Partners is entering into a competitive bidding process to gain site control over the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center and surrounding property. Once site control has been attained, the Partners will engage in the planning and implementation of cooperatively developed programs and activities in support of the development of One Lake Merritt. It is the intent of this document to express CCCCO support for the Partners to build upon the existing programs and activities of each Partner, increase the impact of the Partners, and greatly expands the Partners' ability to impact the local economy.
- Development, financing, operations, and facilities maintenance of the Henry J. Kaiser site is the responsibility of Creative Development Partners.
- The proposed development of One Lake Merritt includes the redevelopment of the historic Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center as a convention and event center, along with the development of a new full service 4-star hotel and expanded Hospitality School in partnership with Laney College and Oakland Unified School District.
- Once CDP has gained site control, Partners will engage in the coordination of existing Career Pathway programs throughout Alameda County and the completion and implementation of cooperatively developed, comprehensive curriculum for students engaged in the related programs.
- The core career pathways to be embedded into the ongoing operational plan for One Lake Merritt include:
  - o Hospitality and Culinary Arts Hotel Management, Convention and Event Services
  - o Building & Facilities Maintenance, Management, Environmental Control Technologies, Sustainable Building and Development
  - o Creative Arts Stage, Lighting, Sound, Film and Media Production
  - o Administration of Justice Hotel and event security, first responder, safety ambassadors
  - o Landscaping and Horticulture Grounds keeping, Sustainable Agriculture

- o Requisite curriculum for all participants Business and Entrepreneurship Principles of Business Administration
- o Additional Pathways Cosmetology, Architectural Design
- CDP will embrace a "Learn and Earn" approach with students enrolled in the program, working with Laney
  and Merritt Colleges, Juma Ventures, an established workforce development training agency, and the
  management operators at One Lake Merritt, to provide a contextualized learning environment and pipeline of
  highly-trained and skilled students, graduates and trainees that will comprise a significant portion of the
  ongoing labor force.
- The ultimate goal of this program, in addition to overall academic achievement and student success, is completion, with students either transferring to a 4-year institution, securing permanent employment or other positive and productive result of completing the 2-year program.
- The specific collective impacts of this program include 1) Supports for Boys and Men of Color; 2) Support for
  Peralta students entering or re-entering the school setting (average age of Laney College student is 30); 3)
  Effective implementation of Linked Learning programs that matriculate OUSD students through the higher
  education system to gainful employment in a "good" job; 4) Support for lower-income and affected
  communities of East and West Oakland
- Program curriculum will be articulated with local 4-year hospitality programs including San Francisco State University, University of San Francisco and Cal State East Bay

The California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office Division of Workforce and Economic Development and its focus on *Doing What MATTERS* for Jobs and Economy, bridge the skills and jobs mismatch and prepare California's workforce for 21st century careers. The framework includes a four-pronged framework to respond to the call of our nation, state, and regions to close the skills gap -- 1) Give Priority for jobs and the economy; 2) Make Room for jobs and the economy; 3) Promote Student Success; 4) Innovate for jobs and the economy. We believe your proposed project embraces this spirit and we support that vision.

With respect to the career pathways embedded in the Partners' plan, the correlating CCCCO priority areas are:

- Retail, Hospitality and Tourism "Learn and Earn"
- Information & Communication Technologies (ICT)/Digital Media
- Advanced Manufacturing
- Energy (Efficiency) & Utilities
- Small Business

#### Anticipated Outcomes

- A first-rate education and training program linked to real jobs and economic impact.
- Increased student completion rates through integrated work-study program.
- A clearly defined student pathway/career track coordinated with middle and high schools.
- Accredited internship, externship, pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship programs in related fields.
- Curriculum articulated from K12 through community college, to 4-year institution.
- Certificate and Associate Degree programs in related fields.
- Joint resource development, implementation and sustainability plan including entrepreneurial activities.

We are excited to support the One Lake Merritt project and look forward to your success and the launch of this important Initiative for Oakland and the Bay Area Region.

Sincerely.

Van Ton-Quinlivan, Vice Chancellor Workforce and Economic Development Division



COLLEGE OF BUSINESS HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

> 1600 Holloway Avenue San Francisco, CA 94132-4171

> > Phone: 415/338-6087 Fax: 415/405-0364

November 10<sup>th</sup> 2014.

#### To whomever it may concern.

#### **Reference One Lake Merritt Place, Oakland.**

I write in connection with the proposed project at One Lake Merritt Place, Oakland.

I believe the project to be an extremely valuable and innovative concept. It includes several of the core values of SF State University, including widening access to education for minorities and social justice.

I consider that the renovation of the Henry J. Kaiser Center, combined with a new environmentally friendly hotel will bring good level jobs to the region. An especially interesting aspect of the project is the ancillary career-training program that will be developed in collaboration with the Peralta Community College District.

This will enable students to develop much-needed specialist skills in the hotel or related convention center.

As you may know, travel and tourism is an important economic generator and employer in the bay area. Despite the existence of several CSU hospitality and tourism programs, the University of San Francisco's hospitality program and hospitality and tourism courses from community colleges, supply of well-qualified hospitality graduates cannot meet the demand from industry.

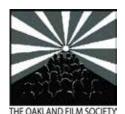
I am fully in support of the project, and will be happy to provide any further information directly.

Yours faithfully,

Colin Johnson, PhD

Colin Johnson Professor and Chair

THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY: Bakersfield, Channel Islands, Chico, Dominguez Hills, East Bay, Fresno, Fullerton, Humboldt, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Maritime Academy, Monterey Bay, Northridge, Pomona, Sacramento, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, San Luis Obispo, San Marcos, Sonoma, Stanislaus



November 5, 2014 re: Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Redevelopment

City of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

To whom it may concern

On behalf of The Oakland Film Society, which presents The Oakland International Film Festival, I am writing to express my profound support for Creative Development Partner's (CDP) effort, Principled by Randolph Belle, to redevelop the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater.

The Oakland Film Society has a mission of improving the mental, physical, spiritual health of the diverse populations of the East Bay through inspiring films. We believe, CDP's proposal of an arts-focused Oakland Auditorium Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater will put Oakland on par with other world-class cities that proudly lift up the arts as a beacon and vital tool of cultural and economic development and support events like The Oakland International Film Festival where such venues do not exist.

Randolph Belle has, for over 20 years, worked closely with the Oakland art community. When he shared the CDP proposal to me, I was especially fond of the proposals ability to employ a comprehensive and inclusive strategy to include the input of the local arts community to leverage their knowledge and talents, to develop a facility that will provide a broad range of options for artist, which is similar to the role Mr. Belle conducted under Support Oakland Artist years ago.

Their vision of embedding workforce development and training programs in the creative arts I believe can foster a new generation of cultural workers and will heighten the exposure of the Arts and the image of Oakland, simultaneously.

Sincerely yours, David N. Roach

Executive Director The Oakland Film Society



School of Management 2130 Future Street San Forminica, CA 94017-1080 Tel: 415.422,6773 Fax: 415.422,2502 Email monagement/acelca.edu www.csfca.edu/management

November 10, 2014

Re: One Lake Merritt

City of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

To whom it may concern,

As the Chair of the Department of Hospitality Management at the University of San Francisco, I fully support Creative Development Partners' efforts to develop a new hotel and hospitality school in Oakland. The multi-tiered partnership with Laney College, Oakland Unified School District, Alameda County Office of Education and the California State Community College Chancellor's Office will create a full complement of hospitality related coursework, contextualized learning, and employment opportunities.

With the Bay Area being one of the top tourist destinations in the world, the hospitality industry employs thousands of Bay Area residents, from entry-level positions to high paying management and specialized positions. The residents of Oakland and the East Bay deserve opportunities such as the ones proposed by CDP. The hospitality industry provides fantastic opportunities for upward mobility and both the new hotel and convention center enable students to chart the course which best suits them.

Members of our Hospitality Management faculty are willing to provide assistance as an advisor to CDP as they begin to build out their hospitality training program, curriculum and integration model into a new hotel. Additionally, USF welcomes any Laney College students who wish to continue their education and receive baccalaureate level theory and management coursework- further opening the doors of success.

Best Regards,

marca David L. Jones, PhD,

Professor and Department Chair Department of Hospitality Management



November 7, 2014

re: Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center and Calvin Simmons Theater Redevelopment

City of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

To whom it may concern

I'm writing to express my support for Creative Development Partner's effort to redevelop the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater, and develop a new arts-integrated hotel on the shores of Lake Merritt. I have personally know CDP Principal Randolph Belle for decades and believe he is uniquely qualified to deliver what the Oakland arts community has always needed- a world-class performing arts center. Support for the arts in general, and artists in particular, have never seemed to be a priority for the City of Oakland, yet Randolph Belle has been working tirelessly for over 20 years to promote the economic and community impacts of the arts, and to support individual artists, whatever their genre.

This project that CDP has proposed presents the opportunity to support the arts community and generate a significant amount of tax revenue to support other vital services. I travel a great deal to play in all variety of venues and events and to be able to have all that here, close to my home, is very exciting to me and many artists like myself. I also produce concerts, which require intimate settings with the correct capacity and the appropriate acoustics. CDP's plans will create a variety of well-equipped and acoustically retrofitted spaces for smaller performances.

CDP's plans to integrate media production and broadcast into the operation will enable arts groups to develop new audiences and greatly heighten the exposure of the arts. The introduction of the hotel will also greatly improve the financial viability of the Kaiser as an arts facility by supporting the arts community through new revenues to the City of Oakland and the Oakland Museum and by attracting new cultural tourists. I can imagine an environment with live music from local artists entering into the hotel lobby, cool jazz in the lounge, an intimate concert or reading in the ballroom, a stage play in the theater, and a headline act in the arena. I see that all happening with this development and believe this is the team to make that happen.

I look forward to your favorable response to this proposal,

Destiny Muhammad Harpist from the Hood



et steland tories i dorik om

phil factorized a group with a data provide a spin street. I data you phill it will got them a senior particular data

November 7, 2014

City Of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

To whom it may concern,

Juma Ventures is committed to the education, workforce development and employment of Oakland's underserved youth population and the advancement of innovative community partnerships that include public, private and educational institutions.

We are a Bay Area based organization with offices in Oakland, that provide youth development programs nationwide, combining employment in social enterprises, college preparation, and financial asset building to create a safe, supportive community where under-resourced youth can achieve their dreams of a college education.

We are very excited about participating in the One Lake Merritt project, which would renovate and reinvent the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center, the area around it, and develop a new hotel and hospitality school. This project is directly aligned with our organizations mission, with a solid social enterprise and partnership with the Oakland Unified School District, Laney College and the Peralta Community College District, and a variety of county and state agencies.

Our participation with One Lake Merritt as the lead workforce development agency represents one of the most innovative and ambitious community development projects ever undertaken and we believe that the residents of Oakland deserve such a bold gesture of support for it's most underserved populations.

We look forward to your positive response to this proposal.

Thank you,

Nan H. Cpenner

Marc Spencer, CEO Juma Ventures



November 5, 2014

City of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

Re: Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Redevelopment

To whom it may concern

I am writing to express my support for Creative Development Partner's ("CDP") effort to redevelop the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center into a new entertainment and convention facility and hotel and hospitality school.

The proposed One Lake Merritt project uses a very innovative business model that not only includes world class facilities that will bring more visitors and commerce to our City, but directly addresses the job and job training needs of the residents of Oakland. Like Community Bank of the Bay, CDP is committed to building an economic and environmentally sustainable community and has incorporated into their business plan a commitment to utilize small local businesses as preferred vendors. This effort will provide an important economic boost to our local "makers community" and CDP's plan even provides ongoing support to help them scale and access capital.

As CEO of Community Bank of the Bay, an Oakland-based community bank and the first California bank to be certified as a Community Development Financial Institution, I am committed to smart, sustainable and inclusive development and I support this project for its innovative approach to economic development, job creation and training and outreach to local entrepreneurs. I believe that this project will transform the economic landscape of the Lake Merritt area as well as the greater City of Oakland and I urge your support as well.

Please do not hesitate to contact me directly at 510-433-5404 if I can be of any assistance.

Sincerely,

Community Bank of the Bay

William S. Keller President & CEO

> 180 GRAND AVE., SUITE 1550, OAKLAND, CA 94612 P: 510-433-5400 F: 510-763-1413 www.communitybankbay.com



# Peralta Community College District

333 East Eighth Street • Oakland, California 94606 • (510) 466-7200

July 31, 2014

Randolph Belle, VP Community and Government Relations Creative Development Partners 490 Lake Park Avenue, #16242 Oakland, CA 94610

Re: Letter of Support for Creative Development Partners One Lake Merritt Development

#### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Letter of Support is to establish a commitment in theory and principle, and a general framework for a programmatic partnership between Peralta Community College District ("PCCD") and Creative Development Partners ("CDP") for the proposed economic and community development project, One Lake Merritt, on the site of the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center. One Lake Merritt includes the redevelopment of the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center as a convention and event center, and the construction of a new full service museum hotel (hereafter referred to as the Project).

The proposed programmatic partnership between PCCD and CDP includes related coursework at Laney College and Merritt College and encompasses the development of a multidisciplinary and integrated Workforce Development Training initiative ("Initiative"). The intent of the Initiative is to provide a contextualized learning environment and pipeline of highly-trained and skilled students, graduates and trainees that will comprise a significant portion of the ongoing labor force at One Lake Merritt.

PCCD understands that shared programming is also anticipated with the Oakland Museum of California, including the integration of curated cultural exhibitions into the One Lake Merritt hotel, cultural programming at the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center, and other opportunities for shared cultural programming.

PCCD will engage in a facility-sharing program to maximize the utilization of each individual facility and create a campus-like space for business, cultural, educational and community events. Operations at One Lake Merritt will strive to spur facilities rental opportunities at Laney College and the Oakland Museum through conventions, weddings and other special events that require additional accommodations such as parking.

#### **II. PRINCIPLES**

Peralta Community College District (PCCD) recognizes the value of establishing innovative, effective and cooperative relationships in the creation and development of assets that serve Bay Area residents in need of educational and cultural resources.

College of Alameda

Laney College

Merritt College

- The Peralta Community College District has long been at the epicenter of workforce development activities, serving a broad and multi-cultural range of students, including immigrant and lower-income populations, and conducting specific initiatives serving Men of Color building economic, social and cultural capital, and providing efficient, meaningful, practical, relevant and high-quality education. Peralta students attain career/technical education, matriculation support, foundation skills education and support services such as learning communities all core tenets of this Initiative. This Initiative will build upon existing programs and offerings at Laney and Merritt Colleges to provide a significant portion of the labor resources required for operation of the Project.
- The Initiative embraces a Career Pathways model, which values and embraces students, education, employers and economic development partners, targeting regional workforce needs, focusing on industry-recognized credential attainment and providing instruction that make work and work readiness a central context for learning. The Initiative will build upon pertinent research, and statewide and national precedents in education, workforce preparation, and economic development to become an exporter of trained talent in a range of industry sectors.
- Lower-income and underserved residents need affordable options that provide access to career-track
  employment in the growth sectors unique to the Bay Area, creating increased earning potential, reduced
  rates of poverty and eliminating or mitigating other barriers to building a healthy and vibrant local
  economy.
- PCCD believes that effective workforce development is closely aligned with industry and clear pathways
  to living wage employment opportunities with upward mobility. The development of One Lake Merritt as
  a training facility achieves these goals by expanding the economic vitality of the region and increasing the
  number of jobs available to participants in the Initiative.
- PCCD's ability to reach and serve under-resourced populations' needs and strengths will be a key factor in the success of this partnership and this Initiative. The Oakland East Bay Area and Peralta Community College population is uniquely positioned to excel in the specific growth sectors covered in this Initiative.

#### III. PCCD UNDERSTANDING

- Creative Development Partners is entering into a competitive bidding process to gain site control over the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center and surrounding property. Once site control has been attained, the parties will engage in the planning and implementation of cooperatively developed programs and activities in support of the development of One Lake Merritt. It is the intent of this document to express PCCD's support for a programmatic partnership that builds upon the existing programs and activities of each partner, increases the impact of the partnering agencies, and greatly expands the partners' ability to impact the local economy.
- Development, financing, operations, and facilities maintenance of the Henry J. Kaiser site is the responsibility of Creative Development Partners
- Upon success in site control, PCCD activities will include and are not limited to:
  - Identify and assign dedicated lead representative(s) with authority to jointly plan and implement Initiative activities
  - Leverage joint and agency-specific funding opportunities through local, state, federal, philanthropic, corporate and other sources
  - Develop an inventory of positions and the related qualifications/skill levels for each occupation of the Project, and work collaboratively to create curriculum aligned with industry and trade needs and standards to support education and training in those occupations
  - Conduct outreach to industry, government, community, labor and other entities in support of the Initiative
  - Meet on a regularly scheduled basis to implement the workplan and carry out the activities described in the Letter of Support.

- Develop assessment and evaluation systems to evaluate partnership effectiveness
- Develop specific strategy for inclusion of industry and labor in the development of the Initiative

#### IV. ANTICIPATED OUTCOMES

The anticipated outcomes of the Initiative are:

- A. Educational Outcomes
  - A first-rate education and training program linked to economic and workforce development
  - Increased student completion rates through integrated work-study program
  - A clearly defined Student Pathway/Career Track including the following tracks
  - Comprehensive workforce development/skills development and Academic coursework
  - Internship, pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship program in related fields including apprenticeship articulation strategy
  - Continuing education for incumbent union members
  - Certificate program array for related fields
  - Associate Degree program in related fields
  - High school career pathway
- B. Cultural Outcomes
  - Shared cultural activities program with Laney College and Oakland Museum
  - Development of the Lake Merritt Arts, Culture and Environmental District (ACE)
- C. Administrative Outcomes
  - Facility sharing agreement
  - Joint resource development strategy and implementation plan including entrepreneurial activities
  - Co-marketing strategy

We are excited to support the One Lake Merritt project and look forward to partnering on the launch of the Initiative for Oakland and the East Bay.

Sincerely,

Date

Dr. José Ortiz, Chancellor Peralta Community College District

Dr. Norma Ambriz-Galaviz, President Date Merritt College

Dr. Elñora T. Webb, President Laney College

Date

PRESIDENTS OFFICE AUG 5'14AM1 1118



#### November 11, 2014

re: Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Redevelopment

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Jack Mahan President

Carl Resnikoff Vice-President

Darryl Jones Treasurer

Peter Bland Secretary

Sabrina Knuckles OIYC Liaison

Bernadette McDonald

Dr. Matais Pouncil

Mark DeSaulnier

Terrance Kelly

STAFF Mark DeSaulnier Executive Director

Terrance Kelly Artistic Director

Briget Boyle Production Manager

> Farley Walker Office Manager

Kari DeSaulnier Database Administrator

> Julie Kanter Grants Manager

655 13<sup>th</sup> Street Suite 301 Oakland, CA 94612

(510) 839-4361 Phone (510) 984-2197 Fax

www.oigc.org

admin@oigc.org

Oakland Interfaith Gospel Choir 655 13<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 301 Oakland, CA 94612

To whom it may concern

I'm writing to express my profound support for Creative Development Partner's effort to redevelop the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater. CDP and the project address the greatest needs and desires of the local arts community and targets the cultural institutions that represent the heart and soul of local communities. Not only will an arts-focused Oakland Auditorium Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater put Oakland on par with other world-class cities, it would also accommodate a range of performances and events from intimate audiences of 200 to larger audiences up to nearly 2000 patrons and arts festivals up to 10,000. This is very attractive to OIGC as our Holiday Concert performance best fits with a venue such as the Calvin Simmons Theater offering a seating capacity of 1500 to 2000. A revitalized Oakland Auditorium Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater will fill Oakland's performing arts void and allow Oakland to shine in the brightest light possible.

It is the mission of Oakland Interfaith Gospel Choir to bring inspiration and joy through black gospel and spiritual music traditions to the community and beyond. CDP's proposal offers a platform for OIGC to continue meeting this mission as we move into our next 30 years of existence.

All my best,

Mark DeSaulnier Executive Director Oakland Interfaith Gospel Choir



November 7, 2014

re: Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Redevelopment

City of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

To whom it may concern

I'm writing to express my support for Creative Development Partner's effort to redevelop the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Arena and Calvin Simmons Theater. CDP and the project address the greatest needs and desires of the local arts community and targets the cultural institutions that represent the heart and soul of local communities.

AXIS Dance Company exists to change the face of dance and disability. We have proudly called Oakland home for 27 years, and leverage local and national attention for disabled artists in our city. We believe CDP has a plan that will help us achieve our mission more fully.

CDP has expressed the desire to work closely with the arts community identify new ways to market, promote and support the arts. Their plan to engage a non-exclusive management company will allow much greater access to nonprofit arts groups like us. Principal, Randolph Belle has, for over 20 years, worked closely with the Oakland art community to enhance economic and community vitality, and promote Oakland's greatest natural resource. Over the past several weeks, Randolph has taken the time to hear our concerns and has folded our feedback into CDP's proposal. This reflects a commitment to deep community engagement, which will be vital to the success of this cultural center.

CDP's approach will include the input of the local arts community to leverage their knowledge and talents, and develop a facility that provides the broadest range of options for the highest levels of community impact.

Sincerely,

Karl Cronin Managing Director AXIS Dance Company

AXIS Dance Company / 1428 Alice Street, Ste 200 / Oakland, CA 94612 www.axisdance.org / info@axisdance.org / T: 510.625.0110/ F: 510.625.0321



## BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

**KEITH CARSON** Supervisor, Fifth District

November 6, 2014

City of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing to express my support for the Creative Development Partners' proposal to re-develop the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center. The project creatively addresses a range of issues facing Oakland and our communities including workforce development and the creation of much needed hotel and event space which is essential to making Oakland a unique destination location on the West Coast.

The innovative proposal put forward by Creative Development Partners will provide a pathway to livable wage careers for Alameda County residents who are facing barriers to employment; curbing the gentrification which is draining Oakland of one of its greatest strengths, our diversity. The proposed economic benefits will also provide a boost to our local economy and the city's general fund while creating strategic partnerships between the Oakland Unified School District and the Peralta Community College District which could be the model for our state and the nation.

As the President of the Alameda County Board of Supervisors and Chair of the East Bay Economic Development Alliance, I am clear that our economic survival is tied to preparing all of our residents to participate in the future workforce. The East Bay has a robust mixture of history, world class educational facilities and residents who are known for their numerous talents and contributions around the globe. The comprehensive proposal advanced by the Creative Partners of Oakland can be a binding thread in the rich tapestry that continues to make our city one of the brightest in the Bay Area.

Thank you for your consideration.

KEith Cranson

Keith Carson President, Alameda County Board of Supervisors

1221 OAK STREET SUITE 536. OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94612 510 272-6695 FAX 510 271-5151



# **Alameda County Office of Education**

Sheila Jordan

Damon Smith Associate Superintendent of Business

Superintendent

L. Karen Monroe Associate Superintendent of Education

#### **BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Joaquin Rivera Trustee Area 1

Marlon L. McWilson Trustee Area 2

> Ken Berrick Trustee Area 3

Aisha Knowles Trustee Area 4

Fred Sims Trustee Area 5

Eileen McDonald Trustee Area 6

Yvonne Cerrato Trustee Area 7 October 27, 2014

Pathways to College and Career Division Alameda County Office of Education 313 W. Winton Avenue, Rm. 280 Hayward, CA 94544

Re: Letter of Support for Creative Development Partners One Lake Merritt Development

#### I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Letter of Support is to establish a commitment in theory and principle, and a general framework for a programmatic partnership between the Alameda County Office of Education ("ACOE") and Creative Development Partners ("CDP") for the proposed economic and community development project, One Lake Merritt, on the site of the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center. One Lake Merritt includes the redevelopment of the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center as a convention and event center, and the construction of a new full service museum hotel (hereafter referred to as the Project).

As part of the Project, CDP has proposed the creation of an embedded Career Technical Education and workplace learning program, which will incorporate existing Linked Learning Career Pathways in the Oakland Unified School District, Alameda County Office of Education, Peralta Community College District and California State Community College Chancellor's Office, to provide a seamless continuum for students, contextualized learning experience and employment opportunities at One Lake Merritt. Students throughout Alameda County will benefit from an integrated education and employment program that employs a "closed loop" approach to training and employment.

#### **II. PRINCIPLES**

Alameda County Office of Education (ACOE) recognizes the value of establishing innovative, effective and cooperative relationships in the creation and development of assets that serve East Bay residents in need of educational and cultural resources. ACOE provides learning opportunities for a well-prepared, responsible, and responsive community of students and educators.

ACOE embraces a "Cradle to Career" approach to education. Specific ACOE initiatives that align with the core values of CDP and the development of One Lake Merritt include:

- Project EAT (Educate, Act, Thrive), which promotes principles of nutrition and physical activity to over 27,000 students through experiential education. Currently, high school students are trained on 'farms' on two campuses in Alameda. Tennyson High is piloting the ProFreshional Career Pathway beginning summer 2015.
- The Alliance for Arts Learning Leadership provides high quality arts education for every child, in every school, every day and develops public understanding about the essential role of arts in inquiry and deeper learning across the curriculum.
- The Green Pathways Support Network exposes students to opportunities available to them in the green environmental fields.

0

313 W. Winton Ave.

Hayward, California

94544-1136

(510) 887-0152

www.acoe.org

 Pathways to College and Career Department (Pathways 2C&C) which is engaged in developing College and Career Pathways in 14 Alameda County school districts to and through the six Community College Districts in Alameda County. Additionally, Pathways 2C&C is working with the local Workforce Investment Boards (WIBs) to provide job placement for our youth.

One Lake Merritt and the embedded training programs will serve regional workforce needs, valuing and embracing students, education, employers and economic development partners and focusing on industry-recognized credential attainment to provide instruction that makes work and work readiness a central context for learning. Lower-income and underserved residents need affordable options that provide access to career-track employment in the growth sectors unique to the Bay Area, creating increased earning potential, reduced rates of poverty and eliminating or mitigating other barriers to building a healthy and vibrant local economy.

ACOE and CDP believe that effective workforce development is closely aligned with industry and clear pathways to family sustaining wages employment opportunities with upward mobility. The development of One Lake Merritt as a training facility achieves these goals by expanding the economic vitality of the region and increasing the number of jobs available to participants in the Initiative.

ACOE's ability to reach and serve under-resourced populations' needs and strengths will be a key factor in the success of this partnership and this Initiative. The Oakland East Bay Area and Alameda County school population are uniquely positioned to excel in the specific growth sectors covered in this Initiative.

#### III. ACOE UNDERSTANDING

Creative Development Partners is entering into a competitive bidding process to gain site control over the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center and surrounding property. Once site control has been attained, the parties will engage in the planning and implementation of cooperatively developed programs and activities in support of the development of One Lake Merritt. It is the intent of this document to express ACOE's support for a programmatic partnership that builds upon the existing programs and activities of each partner and institution, increasing the impact of the partnering agencies, and greatly expanding the partners' ability to impact the local economy.

Development, financing, operations, and facilities maintenance of the Henry J. Kaiser site is the responsibility of Creative Development Partners.

Where appropriate, Creative Development Partners will Support in programmatic funding for Academic and Workforce performance development by ACOE. In addition, CDP, will coordinate with ACOE to create seamless Pathways to College and Career for the success of all participants.

Upon success in site control, ACOE activities will include and are not limited to:

- Outreach to Alameda County residents who may benefit from the proposed programs
- Identify and assign dedicated lead representative(s) with authority to jointly plan and implement Initiative activities
- Identify ACOE programs that may align and be leveraged to support the partnership
- Leverage joint and agency-specific funding opportunities through local, state, federal, philanthropic, corporate and other sources

0

o Develop assessment and evaluation systems to evaluate partnership effectiveness

2

Page 3

Pathways to College and Career Division

#### **IV. ANTICIPATED OUTCOMES**

**Educational Outcomes** 

- A first-rate education and training program linked to economic and workforce development
- Increased student completion rates of certificates and graduation through integrated work-study program
- Clearly defined Student Pathways linked to Career Clusters as defined by the Department of Labor including the following tracks: Hospitality (including Management), Culinary Arts, and Urban Agriculture including Food Production and Distribution
- Comprehensive workforce development/ soft skills development, and Academic coursework corresponding to the Career clusters
- High school career pathway

We are excited to support the One Lake Merritt project and look forward to partnering on the launch of the Initiative for Oakland and the East Bay.

0

Sincerely, L. Karén Monroe

Associate Superintendent

Chris Boynton, Ed.D.

Executive Director Pathways to College & Careers/Project EAT

#### CONFIDENTIAL

HOTELS

#### VIRGIN HOTELS NORTH AMERICA, LLC 65 Bleecker Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10012

November 11, 2014

VIA EMAIL Creative Development Partners

c/o Bach-McElrone Consulting Attn: Alexa Bach-McElrone alexa@bach-mcelrone.com

#### Re: One Lake Merritt (1LM)

Dear Creative Development Partners:

Virgin Hotels is pleased to express our confidential interest in a partnership with Creative Development Partners as the potential brand and hotel operator in the development of a lifestyle hotel as part of the Lake Merritt Revitalization, as well as an interest to take more time to conduct proper due diligence and explore the possibility of a financial interest in the project.

The Virgin brand brings 50 million global customers and will give the Virgin Hotel Lake Merritt an identity recognized globally. Virgin's established and successful sales and distribution power provide an incredible consumer base for a hotel in the Oakland market. Virgin's loyal fans and brand ambassadors will be pre-disposed to trial, and our vast social media network will help spread the word and create demand before the doors are even open.

Even in the planning and design phases, the buzz and tremendous media coverage in both business and consumer press will help attract top-notch food and beverage partners, designers and other innovators looking to make a splash and get aboard early with a growing global lodging platform. Virgin Hotel Lake Merritt will be a magnet for the best talent in the market, and, if history is any guide, these parties will be willing to work on favorable terms for the chance to be involved in the newest game-changing Virgin venture.

We come to the market as part of one of the world's most valuable, recognized and respected brands. From our perspective, it is not enough that the Virgin brand is recognized. What matters most is that in the minds of our consumers around the world, we are known for delivering heartfelt service, providing a delightful surprise, being red hot and having an insatiable curiosity. The Virgin brand's positioning is an antidote to what is lacking in so many lifestyle hotels that deliver style but stumble in service, that are "cool" but at the expense of being functional, and are "exclusive" but leave customers feeling alienated.

The existence, terms and provisions of this Letter shall remain confidential and shall not, without the written consent of Virgin, be disclosed to any third party.

This Letter is solely an indication of the interest of the parties hereto and is not binding on either party, except for the provisions set forth in the preceding paragraph, which shall be binding upon the parties. Neither party shall be bound to undertake any transaction unless and until the parties negotiate, execute and deliver definitive agreements with respect to the management of the Hotel, in each case in form and substance that are acceptable to each of the parties.

We are excited about the potential transaction described herein, and we sincerely hope that we can open the Virgin Hotel Lake Merritt with you in near future.

Very truly yours,

Virgin Hotels North America, LLC

By:

Name: Allie Hope Title: Head of Development & Acquisitions

> 65 Bleecker Street, 6th Flo New York, NY 10012

> 2601 South Bayshore Drive Suite 340 Miami, FL 33133



November 5, 2014

City of Oakland 1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

Re: Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Redevelopment

Dear City officials:

I'm writing to express my enthusiastic support for Creative Development Partners' effort to redevelop the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center and establish a new hotel and hospitality school. I'm excited about the possibilities that One Lake Merritt brings to our vibrant and growing city. This redevelopment team presents a multifaceted and well-considered plan that addresses myriad opportunities in Oakland. Firstly, One Lake Merritt would establish much-needed additional hotel rooms and conference meeting space. The beautiful setting next to the Oakland Museum and Lake Merritt will reinforce Oakland's appeal as a viable conference host city, resulting in a valuable uptick in visitor-related revenue. Secondly, the connections to a host of community institutions including the Oakland Unified School District, Laney and Merritt Colleges will provide critical training and economic pathways for Oakland students and residents into the hospitality industry, one of the Bay Area's most robust sectors. Thirdly, One Lake Merritt could greatly increase the standards for what a public/private real estate development partnership can yield for Oakland and its residents, providing a model for how to achieve the collective impact of positive educational, economic, and cultural outcomes through a unified development project.

We at the Kapor Center relocated here from San Francisco in 2012 because of our commitment to Oakland (90% of our staff lived in the East Bay) and excitement around actively contributing to the burgeoning innovation community here. As we look to open our own building at 2148 Broadway in late 2015, we're exploring the potential for convenings that will draw top tech, civic, and social justice leadership to our great city. We *need* the space that One Lake Merritt will offer as a beacon of bright pride in the best of Oakland. I have deep confidence in Creative Development Partners to implement this plan and project, due in part their longstanding community orientation and roots, and I hope that you will fully support this important redevelopment them in this pursuit.

If I have erred on the side of brevity, please don't hesitate to contact me at <u>cedric@kaporcenter.org</u> or 510-255-4655. May thanks for your serious consideration!

Best,

Ceduar

Cedric Brown Managing Partner

and economic development aspects of the project.

We find the approach to be quite innovative, centering work force training with cutting edge design, state of the art hospitality, and a diverse array of arts, events, and entertainment—all on the best waterfront site in the Bay Area. We look forward to this opportunity, should CDP be selected to pursue an exclusive negotiating agreement with the City of Oakland.

Please do not hesitate to invite City staff or others to contact us with any questions.

Sincerely,

Margaret Gee



November 6, 2014

Mr. Randolph Belle Vice President, Government and Community Relations Creative Development Partners 490 Lake Park Avenue, #16242 Oakland, CA 94610

Re: One Lake Merritt

Randolph,

The Insight Center for Community Economic Development heartily endorses the development of the One Lake Merritt Hotel and redevelopment of the Oakland Auditorium proposed by Creative Development Partners. The Insight Center is a 45 year old nonprofit, Oakland-based organization dedicated to bringing good paying jobs and economic resources to lower income neighborhoods. The proposed project offers an exciting mix of jobs and job training plus economic stimulus from the hotel, auditorium, and arts and cultural enhancements. The partnerships with the School District, Community College District, and Museum are exactly the type of collaboration needed to bring real change to an often overlooked part of our city.

We look forward to supporting these efforts over the coming months to help this project realize its full potential.

Sincerely,

usaroy to Ramos

Henry A.J. Ramos President & CEO

1999 HARRISON STRIFT, SUITE 1800, OAKLAND, CA 94612-4700 TEL: 510.251,2600 FAX: 510.251.0600 www.insighteed.org

#### Diamano Coura West African Dance Company

1428 Alice Street, Suite 201 Oakland, CA 94612 Phone: 510-326-1968 E-mail address: diamanoc@aol.com



BOARD OF DIRECTORS	October 23, 2014
Zakarya Diouf, PhD	Re: Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Redevelopment
Veronica La Foucade	To whom it may concern,
Odell Washington	Four decades ago Diamano Coura was founded with the vision that performing arts can save
Elizabeth Grady, MD	lives, revitalize communities and strengthen our cultural economy. For four decades through educational programming, cultural exchanges, professional development workshops, free
Betty Robinson, PhD	workshops in music and dance, arts-in-education programming and apprenticeships, we
Coco Kelley	have touched and turned around the lives of over 100,000 people. In addition to our regular weekly programming throughout the Oakland/San Francisco Bay Area, Diamano Coura produces two major concert events, one of which, Collage des Cultures Africaines, began as an annual event at the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center's Calvin Simmons Theater almost 20 years ago. Annually, the event draws sellout crowds and a host of local and international dance companies, along with a range of artisans, local businesses and partnering organizations. Diamano Coura's other major event is the annual repertory concert, drawing similar attendance, but because of the lack of performing arts venues in Oakland that can accommodate our growing audiences, we are constantly forced to take many of our events and programming outside the City. We are excited about, and fully support the proposal of Creative Development Partners to revitalize and return the Henry J. Kaiser to a place where the arts thrive and the economic health of Oakland continues to explode. CDP's Principal, Randolph Belle has, for over 20 years, worked closely with the Oakland art community, across the spectrum, to enhance economic and community vitality, and promote Oakland's greatest natural resource. CDP's proposal employs a comprehensive and inclusive strategy to create an economically viable facility that celebrates the traditional arts in Oakland and the organizations that have shaped the culture here. CDP's approach will include the input of the local arts community to leverage their knowledge and talents, and develop a facility that provides the broadest range of options for the highest levels of community impact. Their efforts will allow Oakland to shine in the brightest light possible.
	Sincerely,
	Naomi Diouf, Artistic Director Diamano Coura West African Dance Company

# Career Ladders Project

November 4, 2014

Randolph Belle VP Community and Government Relations Creative Development Partners 490 Lake Park Avenue, #16242 Oakland, CA 94610

Re: Letter of Support for Creative Development Partners, One Lake Merritt Development

Dear Mr. Belle:

The Career Ladders Project (CLP) works to impact education and workforce development policy and practice in California. CLP works across multiple venues—including local community colleges, the California Community College (CCC) system, the legislature, and other state level arenas—to raise issues, share effective practices, address barriers, and pose systemic solutions.

As the primary technical assistance provider for the statewide Career Advancement Academies (CAAs) funded by the CCC Chancellor's Office, CLP has worked closely with four regional CAA collaboratives, including the East Bay CAA. Over the past seven years, the CAAs have served more than 8,700 students across 32 community colleges, providing bridge programs resulting in career path certifications through contextualized basic skills, cohort based instruction, accelerated instructional formats and other cutting edge pedagogical and service delivery strategies. With the East Bay CAA, we have helped develop on-ramps to in-demand careers for young adults with multiple barriers to post-secondary education and training, including on-ramps to careers in sectors such as transportation and logistics, the automotive industry, construction and trades, and early childhood education.

This letter is to offer our enthusiastic support for the proposed economic and community development project, One Lake Merritt, on the site of the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center. One Lake Merritt includes the redevelopment of the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center as a convention and event center, and the construction of a new full service museum hotel.

CLP believes that One Lake Merritt is an innovative, effective and cooperative project that would benefit the educational and cultural needs of the Bay Area. This project brings together East Bay high schools, colleges and universities in a multidisciplinary and integrated training initiative that promises to transform the landscape for education and training in the East Bay. The project's educational

Randolph Belle Page 2 November 4, 2013

design follows a Career Pathways model which values and embraces students, education, employers and economic development agencies, targeting regional workforce needs, focusing on industry-recognized credential attainment and providing instruction that makes work-based and workplace learning central to education. This model has been successful in providing lower-income and underserved students access to career track employment in the growth sectors unique to the Bay Area, creating increased earning potential and reduced rates of poverty, and eliminating or mitigating other barriers to building a healthy, vibrant local economy. Creative Development Partners has demonstrated a deep understanding of the community benefits from education and career pathways and has formed significant collaborations and strategic partnerships within the education community.

While we work across the state, CLP is based in Oakland and we have made a longterm commitment to engage with local educational and philanthropic institutions, businesses, industry, and community organizations to build an effective workforce system deeply connected with economic and community development in our home city. In addition to our involvement with the CAAs, CLP has been a leader in the East Bay for workforce systems redesign. Our current and recent work includes:

- Development of coherent pathways in key sectors including hospitality, environmental control technologies, and electronics with the CAAs, and in the manufacturing/trade/logistics sectors, under the "Design it, Build it, Ship it" project funded by a Department of Labor TAACCCT grant.
- Implementation of the Irvine Foundation-funded California Community College Linked Learning Initiative which focuses on a bridged career pathway design that begins in a high school academy and transitions students to the successful completion of community college certificates, degrees, and transfer.
- Technical assistance and strategic partnership development to the East Bay Career Pathways Consortium, a collaboration between eleven K-12 school districts and six community colleges.
- Intensive work with faculty at Laney College to develop more effective and innovative approaches to student success based on contextualized approaches to foundational skills in English, math and English Language Learning.

Creative Development Partners is entering into a competitive bidding process to gain site control over the Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center and surrounding

Randolph Belle Page 3 November 4, 2013

property. Once site control has been attained, CLP will bring our expertise to engage educational partners in the planning and implementation of cooperatively developed programs and activities in support of the development of One Lake Merritt and its educational programs.

We are pleased to support the One Lake Merritt project and look forward to partnering on the launch of the educational initiative.

Sincerely,

Linda Collins Executive Director

678 13th Street, Suite 200, Oakland CA 94612 P (510) 268 - 0566 - F (510) 268 - 0568 www.CareerLaddersProject.org

### APPENDIX A. Team Qualifications

### **1LM Team Members (in alphabetical order)**

**CDP** PROJECT LEAD

HARBINGER DEVELOPMENT PROPOSED JV PARTNER

HOLMES CULLEY STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

HYPHAE DESIGN LAB ECOLOGICAL ENGINEER

**INTEGRAL GROUP** DEEP GREEN ENGINEER

**KEN STAPLETON & ASSOCIATES** SAFEDESIGN CONSULTANT

LOISOS + UBBELOHDE SUSTAINABILITY CONSULTANTS

LOWNEY ARCHITECTS LEAD ARCHITECTS

**MEYER SOUND LABORATORIES** SOUND ENGINEERING

MJB CONSULTING RETAIL STRATEGY CONSULTING

PANKOW BUILDERS BUILDERS

**PGA DESIGN** LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

**ROCKRIDGE GEOTECHNICAL** GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS

SALTER ASSOCIATES AUDIO/VISUAL DESIGN

TURNER GROUP CONSTRUCTION LOCAL HIRING PARTNER

WJE HISTORIC ARCHITECTS



#### Jeremy Liu

Jeremy Liu is the Managing Partner of Creative Development Partners, and for nearly 15 years he led two, nationally-recognized community development corporations managing budgets of over \$11M, staff of 100+, and hundreds of millions of dollars of real estate development, community programs, and assets. He work as an urban planner, real estate developer, artist, community organizer, and technology designer with a passion for innovation. He advises purpose-built social enterprises in real estate, workforce development, food justice-urban agriculture, food retail, mobile banking, green infrastructure, and arts/culture, including serving as a strategic advisor on the boards of the Center for Neighborhood Technology, IGo Car Sharing (sold to Enterprise Car Rental), the Interaction Institute for Social Change, and the New England Foundation for the Arts.

He launched the first ever Solar Mosaic crowdfunded solar installation; created an open source, distributed language interpreter services platform - a founding projects of the MIT Center for Civic Media; designed the original scope of Participatory Chinatown, a game for community planning and empathy funded by the MacArthur Foundation Digital Media and Learning Competition; integrated social epidemiology into community development with support from The Ford Foundation and NeighborWorks America; and led comprehensive community planning and development initiatives.

Jeremy is also an award-winning artist, having been recognized by the Artadia Artist Prize and grants from Visible Republic/NEFA, the LEF Foundation, and the Creative Work Fund. His work has been exhibited at the LA County Museum of Art, Hammer Museum, Smart Museum, Yerba Buena Center for the Arts, SITE Santa Fe, Boston Center for the Arts, Blaffer Art Museum, and at the Live Bienniale in Vancouver, the Open Engagement Art + Social Practice Conference, and the Grantmakers in the Arts conference.

#### Experience

#### Managing Partner at Creative Development Partners

July 2013 - Present (1 year 5 months)

Creative Development Partners (CDP) is an innovative real estate investment and development company that delivers unique solutions for urban-based developments based on the principal we call Community Benefits by Design. CDP is a diverse team of real estate, finance and creative professionals that generate new opportunities and uncover hidden value for clients and investors. With decades of experience in real estate development, neighborhood and cultural planning and leveraging sophisticated public-private financing, CDP strives to achieve a multiple bottom-line on every project. We deliver financial returns for investors, sustainable solutions for the environment and benefits to the community that create jobs, stimulate the economy and enhance cultural vitality.

#### **Executive Director at EBALDC. (The East Bay Asian Local Development Corporation)** December 2009 - May 2012 (2 years 6 months)

EBALDC is a nationally-recognized community developer that creates long-term and sustainable community well-being in neighborhoods of Oakland and the East Bay by building healthy and vibrant neighborhoods that include high quality homes affordable to all, businesses and organizations of and for the local community, and the full range of services that families need to lead fulfilling lives. EBALDC works with and for all the diverse communities of the East Bay to discover and develop the resources to realize their dreams--of affordable homes, new businesses, educational opportunities, fulfilling jobs, and of parks and cultural centers. In cooperation with other agencies and community organizations, it focuses local and national resources towards collaborative, innovative strategies to revitalize East Bay neighborhoods. As a 1st-generation social enterprise founded in 1975, EBALDC generates >75% of revenue from earned income from real estate development, property management, economic development, and human development.

I led the formal adoption of the Social Determinants of Health as our strategic policy framework, becoming the first community development corporation to aggressively pursue this transformative path. I oversaw four business lines, 110 staff, and \$10M+ in revenue and \$150M+ in assets. I designed and raised capital for a private real estate investment fund screened for positive health impacts. Other accomplishments include: overseeing 10 affordable housing, commercial and mixed-use developments projects in the East Bay, including historic preservation, new construction, rehabilitation, and horizontal entitlements, repositioning Swan's Market leading to the revitalization of Old Oakland; organizational affiliation with NeighborWorks America; redevelopment of the historic California Hotel; acquisition of 6 development sites including a portfolio of distressed assets; tax exempt bond refinancing of our existing portfolio; acquiring and redeveloping a signature new headquarter building for EBALDC in downtown Oakland; and forming mission-aligned partnerships with Kearny Street Workshop, Oakland Digital Arts & Literacy Center, and Hyphae Design Lab.

#### **Executive Director at Asian Community Development Corporation**

December 1998 - November 2009 (11 years 1 month)

At ACDC, Jeremy managed a wide range of initiatives including community media programs, housing and commercial real estate development, cultural heritage and tourism promotion, community organizing, neighborhood planning, community technology development, and social enterprise creation.

He oversaw the planning, entitlement and financing of the \$130,000,000 Parcel 24/One Greenway project--one of the largest developments in Boston--a joint venture with a triple bottom line private equity fund, and consisting of a 414,710 SF Mixed Use Residential Development on a 65,000 SF infill, urban site featuring: 362 residential units (217 market-rate rental units, 95 affordable rental units & 50 affordable condominiums units), 3,355 SF ground-floor commercial space, 5,050 SF interior community space, 13,275 SF central open space that provides new pedestrian connection between Hudson and Kneeland streets, and a 135-space underground parking garage. Project raised over \$13,300,000 in public, private and tax credit equity. He oversaw the construction, sales and lease up

of the \$89,000,000 The Metropolitan project, a joint venture with a private, for-profit developer, and consisting of a 419,795 SF Mixed Use Development on a 43,860 SF infill, urban site featuring: 251 residential units (133 rental units and 138 condominium units), 39,814 SF of commercial space, 10,000 SF of open space, and a 238-space underground parking garage. Project raised over \$18,797,610 in public, private and tax credit equity.

He oversaw the acquisition and project predevelopment for six infill, urban sites in the Greater Boston region, consisting of over \$200,000,000 of development pipeline. His leadership responsibilities include designing and implementing programs, and monitoring and evaluating outcomes; guiding leadership and professional development of residents, staff and board members; facilitating organizational and strategic planning; building and sustaining coalition and partnership activities; conducting and directing research; managing consultants, staff, and volunteers; and fundraising, including foundation, government, and corporate relations. His accomplishments include: affiliating ACDC with the United Way of Massachusetts Bay, securing foundation funding from The MacArthur Foundation and The Ford Foundation, and expanding ACDC's impact by overseeing its first project outside of Boston.

One of the original designers, with with Eric Gordon, of Participatory Chinatown, an online-offline hybrid game for community planning in Boston Chinatown, that was awarded a MacArthur Foundation Digital Media and Learning grant. With Tad Hirsch at the MIT Media Lab, designed and created a lightweight, open source tool called Speakeasy for a distributed language interpreter services platform that the MIT Center for Civic Media supported. Co-produced, with Michael Blockstein, A Chinatown Banquet (http://bit.ly/OmpDRU), a pioneering digital storytelling project in Boston that was integrated into a neighborhood-wide community planning process.

#### **Co-Founder and Principal at Creative Ecology Partners**

January 2007 - Present (7 years 11 months)

Hybrid design and community development studio and consulting firm providing expertise and innovation in community development, public participation, and arts & cultural planning to nonprofits, foundations, municipal government, and others. Creative Ecology also creates engaging public, educational, and community art projects independently and by commission. Co-founded with Hiroko Kikuchi. Projects include:

- Finalist with SiteLab Urban Studio for Connect Kendall Square open space framework design competition
- Founder of CityFarmShare, a project of the Oakland Community Land Trust
- Senior advisor to Urban Habitat initiative on Bus Transit Oriented Development
- Strategic technology advisor to Greenbelt Alliance on development of their Public Square technology-for-participation tool
- Business development and strategic advisory services to Hyphae Design Lab and Adapt Oakland, their green infrastructure master plan for West Oakland
- The STEAM Exploration Lab, an arts-integrated science, technology, engineering and mathematics learning space in "main streets" retail locations
- Reviewing arts and community development plans and proposals for public and private funders

- Providing cultural planning and community participation services to the Washington DC Offices of Planning and Asian Pacific Islander Affairs
- Developing public art and neighborhood branding projects for Philadelphia and Honolulu Chinatowns
- Guest lecturer or visiting reviewer at the Harvard School of Public Health, Tufts University, MIT, National Taiwan University, and the Boston Architectural Center.

#### Organizations

The Barr Foundation Barr Fellow 2009 to Present

The Barr Fellows Program honors the contributions of some of the most gifted and experienced leaders in the Boston area. Over a three-year period that includes a sabbatical, international travel, a series of retreats, and peer learning, these distinguished leaders have an important opportunity to reflect on the accomplishments of their organizations and find the inspiration to attain even higher levels of effectiveness, creativity, and innovation. The Barr Fellows Program was launched in 2005. Each new group of twelve will join a network of Barr Fellows from prior years, who have toiled effectively to build a better Boston for all – as champions of the poor, the homeless, the environment, public school kids, the region's artistic soul, and more.

#### **Volunteer Experience**

Advisor, Bay Area Inspire Awards/Philanthropic Ventures Foundation (www.bayareainspireawards.org and www.venturesfoundation.org) March 2014 - Present

Member, Board of Directors at The Center for Neighborhood Technology (www.cnt.org) October 2011 - Present (3 years 2 months)

Member, Board of Directors at The Interaction Institute for Social Change (www.iisc.org) March 2011 - Present (3 years 9 months)

Member, Board of Directors at I-GO Car Sharing (http://www.igocars.org) June 2012 - June 2014

Member, Board of Directors at The New England Foundation for the Arts (www.nefa.org) June 2007 - Present (7 years 6 months)

Campaign Chairman at The Committee to Elect Sam Yoon (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sam\_Yoon) May 2004 - October 2009 (5 years 6 months)

Member, Board of Directors at Associated Grantmakers of Massachusetts 2007 - 2009 (2 years)

Trustee at The Boston Foundation for Architecture

2005 - 2007 (2 years)

Elected Student Director at Berkeley Unified School District Board of Education 1989 - 1990 (1 year)

#### Education

Harvard University Kennedy School of Government Executive Education, Achieving Excellence in Community Development, 2006 - 2007

University of Miami - School of Architecture Fellowship, Knight Program in Community Building, 2004 - 2005

University of Massachusetts Boston - College of Management - Center for Collaborative Leadership Fellowship, Emerging Leader Program, 2003 - 2004

Japan-U.S. Community Education & Exchange Fellowship, Nichibei Pathfinding Opportunity Program, 2000 - 2000

Tufts University Biology and Environmental Studies

**Berkeley High School** 

#### **Honors and Awards**

Barr Fellow (2009-2011, The Barr Foundation)

Excellence in Neighborhood Empowerment (2009, Metropolitan Area Planning Council - Data Day Award)

Young Leaders of Affordable Housing (2008, Affordable Housing Finance Magazine)

Rising Star Award (2007, MA Ass'n of Community Development Corporations)

Artadia Prize (2007, Artadia)

40 Under 40 Award (2006, Boston Business Journal)



#### 4242B Masterson Street, Oakland, CA 94619 phone: (510) 842-7871 e-mail: rb@randolphbelle.com

As a veteran of the arts and community development in Oakland, I have experience as a working artist, entrepreneur, project manager and communications professional. In close to 25 years in Oakland, I have worked tirelessly to bridge the arts, economic and community development. Creative, innovative and dependable – my goal is to utilize my creative talents and organizational management experiences to provide innovative solutions to pressing problems, and practical efficiencies to complex campaigns.

#### Arts and Public Affairs Accomplishments

- Founded the first art gallery in the now-bustling Uptown District in 1998- Oakland Art [dot] Com was a business development center for the arts, hosting critically acclaimed exhibits, providing printing and web services, and technical assistance to artists and arts organizations
- Led the Arts and Culture program development team for the construction of the Ashland Youth Center, which included facilitating a year of meetings with youth, school and district officials, community based organizations and government agencies
- Participated on the team that facilitated community benefits agreement on the Oak-to-Ninth Street Development (Brooklyn Basin), which included campaign design and development, community outreach, inter-agency coordination, meeting facilitation and technical assistance
- Participated on the team that facilitated a multi-million dollar community benefits agreement on the Bayview Hunters Point Shipyard in San Francisco, which included campaign design and development, community outreach, inter-agency coordination, meeting facilitation, technical assistance and reporting
- Served on the team the developed a state-accredited community development curriculum for Laney College, including meeting facilitation and program design
- Lead Facilitator for the Arts and Culture planning process for the development of the Ashland Youth Center, a new state of the art facility serving teens and young adults
- Designed and implemented a community outreach and tenant attraction campaign for a St. Vincent DePaul retail development, Redux in Alameda, CA, which reached 80% capacity as a result.
- Developed programming, outreach and communications materials for the Offices of the President at Laney and Merritt Colleges in the Peralta Community College District, and developed a comprehensive communications and marketing strategy for Merritt College to recruit students from diverse communities
- Directed a family/community art program called 100 Families, which provided arts activities and access to community resources to low-income neighborhood residents in four neighborhoods in Oakland- Fruitvale, East Oakland, West Oakland and Chinatown and included intensive community engagement, meeting facilitation and interagency coordination
- Launched pilot 100 Families program in the Bayview Hunters Point area of San Francisco with funding through the United Way, with low-income residents at the Willie Mays Boys & Girls Club, Urban Services YMCA and Joseph Lee Recreation Center
- Designed and produced marketing, communications and conference materials for the National Council of Black American Affairs, a national affiliate organization of the American Council of Community Colleges serving community college administrators
- Led technical assistance initiative InfoAlameda.org (not the current Urban Strategies Council initiative), an effort to coordinate government agencies, arts and community based organizations, and technical assistance consultants to implement training programs, which served over 3,000 nonprofit organizations in Alameda County
- Was the lead writer on a highly competitive grant from Bank of America, which was awarded \$200,000



#### **Professional Experience**

2006-2012	<b>Urban Strategies Council- Special Assistant to the CEO</b> 1720 Broadway, Oakland, CA 94612
	Urban Strategies Council is a nonprofit organization, which works with community partners to end persistent poverty. As the Special Assistant to the CEO, I managed the marketing and communications strategies including design, layout and production, as well as design for web and PowerPoint presentations. I also supported program units with grant writing, preparation and submission and provided support on special projects as directed by the Chief Executive Officer.
2008-Present	RBA Creative Design- Owner
	4242B Masterson Street, Oakland, CA 94619 RBA Creative is a commercial design firm working with all sizes of businesses, charitable organizations, educational institutions and government agencies. As the co-owner and artistic director, I conduct all aspects of the business including business development, design and production. RBA Creative specializes in graphic design and print publication adaptable to the web, and collaborates with a host of web designers, programmers and social media experts.
2006-2008	100 Families, Art and Social Change- Director
	5275 Broadway, Oakland, CA 94618
	100 Families is a community art program created by a Bay Area philanthropist in partnership with the California College of the Arts, in which lower-income families worked with professional artists for a series of art–making workshops to create a body of work for public display. As the Director of the initiative, I coordinated all aspects of the prpogram including artist recruitment, community outreach,
	program development and project management.
2004-2006	Keller Willams Residential Real Estate Brokerage- Real Estate Agent
	4341 Piedmont Avenue, Oakland, CA 94611 As a sales agent, I assisted first-time buyers and home sellers in Oakland, CA and surrounding cities to buy and sell residential real estate. I was responsible for marketing, client relationships and sales.
2000-2004	East Bay Resource Center for Nonprofit Support- Director of Information
	The East Bay Resource Center for Nonprofit Support served over 3,000 nonprofit community-based agencies and their staff, boards and volunteers in Alameda and Contra Costa counties. As the Director of Information, I developed marketing materials and publications, workshops and programming, as well as conducting and directing on-site technical assistance and event management.
2002-Present	Support Oakland Artists (SOA)- Founder
	P.O. Box 16242 Oakland, CA Support Oakland Artists (SOA) is a nonprofit organization that works to enhance local artists' ability to thrive and increase citizens' participation in cultural activities, with a focus on economic and community development. SOA has sponsored critically acclaimed art exhibitions, public speaking forums and community projects, along with sponsoring individual artists and unincorporated arts groups. I initially founded SOA with a goup of artists after conducting youth serving arts workshops and seminars for several years. SOA was expanded to include



1998-2000	Oakland Art [dot] Com- Owner
	1928 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, CA
	Oakland Art [dot] Com combined a fine art gallery, commercial design facility and exhibition space, with online resources for artists and art patrons. Oakland Art
	[dot] Com spawned Oakland's now-bustling Uptown Arts district, hosting special events and featuring a wide and diverse range of local and national artists. Also
	housing a digital printing service, custom frame shop and photography lab, Oakland Art [dot] Com served as a resource center for the local artist community.
1994-1998	Support Oakland Artists (SOA)- Partner, Commercial Design Studio- Founder
	3412 Park Boulevard, Oakland, CA
	SOA was a partnership of four dynamic local artists with a complementary skill set. In addition to graphic design, painting and illustration services, the partnership operated an innovative youth
	development program that taught business and computer skills to talented young artists aged 12-
	21. SOA was a model business at the forefront of the Social Enterprise movement, combining a
	commercial enterprise with community development activities.
1990-1994	Spankin' D-Signz Commercial Art and Design Studio- Owner
	731-29th Street, Oakland, CA / 335- 15 <sup>th</sup> Street, Oakland, CA
	Originally located in San Francisco, this business was transplanted to a West Oakland loft and later, a downtown storefront, where I produced an eclectic array of art projects for a wide-ranging client base. While developing a niche market in
	the areas of custom airbrushed artwork, apparel and computer graphic design, I began building a network of resources through special events and community engagement.
	0.0

#### **Civic Affiliations**

Advisory Member, The Crucible	Oakland, CA
Boardmember, Oakland Film Society	Oakland, CA
Boardmember, Museum of Children's Art	Oakland, CA
Member, Oakland Partnership Arts Cluster	Oakland, CA
Chair, Mayor Dellums' Arts/Economic Dev. Task Force	Oakland, CA
Advisory Member, Alameda County Office of Education	Oakland, CA
Alliance for Arts Learning Leadership	
Founding Executive Director, Support Oakland Artists	Oakland, CA
Co-Chair, Cultural Affairs Commission, City of Oakland	Oakland, CA
Member, Public Art Advisory Committee, City of Oakland	Oakland, CA
President, Board of Directors, Pro Arts	Oakland, CA
Member, Board of Directors, Pro Arts	Oakland, CA
	Boardmember, Oakland Film Society Boardmember, Museum of Children's Art Member, Oakland Partnership Arts Cluster Chair, Mayor Dellums' Arts/Economic Dev. Task Force Advisory Member, Alameda County Office of Education Alliance for Arts Learning Leadership Founding Executive Director, Support Oakland Artists Co-Chair, Cultural Affairs Commission, City of Oakland Member, Public Art Advisory Committee, City of Oakland President, Board of Directors, Pro Arts

#### References

Keba Konte, Owner, Guerilla Café', Chasing Lions Café' and Founder, Soul Salon 10 Art Collective Phone: (510) 517-5582 E-mail: ib@kebakonte.com

David Roach, Founder, Oakland Film Society Phone: (510) 776-4178 E-mail: oaklandfilmfestival@gmail.com

Steve Snider, District Manager, Downtown Oakland/Lake Merritt-Uptown Community Benefit Districts Phone: (510) 452-4529 E-mail: steve@downtownoakland.org

## **KAROLEEN FENG**

#### PROFILE AND PROFESSIONAL APPROACH

Outcomes-driven community development professional with demonstrated commitment to mission and impact. Experience advancing complex projects towards goals with diverse stakeholders in Affordable Housing, Healthy Neighborhoods, Economic Development and Organizational Development. An Urban Planning Degree coupled with a proven track record of accomplishments in project design and coordination, peer coaching, strategic planning, performance accountability, business development, data analysis.

#### KEY REAL ESTATE PROJECTS

Swans' Marketplace, (Mixed use retail) Created and established real estate portfolio and pipeline database tool for reporting, analysis and evaluation of department capacity. Hired and increased department capacity in acquisitions, mixed-use and commercial development. \$11mm Financing: New Markets Tax Credits, City of Oakland

<u>California Hotel</u> (Multifamily rental, supportive housing), Leverage development of storied historic landmark into organizational and community asset for greater neighborhood stabilization and community revitalization. Engagement of stakeholders in planning process to establish renewed pride and ownership. Remake California Hotel as permanent supportive housing, incorporating arts and music legacy of building, economic and food self-sufficiency, health and green practices. \$40mm Financing: Low-Income Housing Tax Credit, Federal Historic Tax Credit, Energy Tax Credit equity, City of Oakland

Lillie Mae Jones Plaza, (Multifamily rental, supportive housing) Energized a stalled, small 26 unit family housing with new sources of financing (2009 TCAC ARRA and MHSA funds). Embedded property management and residential services participation in project development and design. \$4mm Financing: 2009 TCAC ARRA and MHSA funds, City of Richmond, FHLB-AHP, MHP,

<u>Jack London Gateway Phase 2</u> (Multifamily, senior rental) Manage predevelopment, acquisition and construction phases of 61-unit senior, newly constructed, Green-Point rated building. Applied and closed on financing for 9% tax credits, AHP and Project-Based Section 8s. \$21mm Financing: Low-Income Housing Tax Credits, City of Oakland

<u>Sausal Creek Homes</u> (Single family homeownership) Manage predevelopment, construction, marketing and sales of 17 2 to 3-bedroom homes for first-time homebuyers targeted to the Lower San Antonio neighborhood population and participants of asset-building programs.

Key Professional History	
Vice President, Project Development, Creative Development Partners	2013-Current
Director of Community Real Estate, Mission Promise Neighborhoods, Mission Economic Development Agency	2013-Current
Assistant Project Manager-Project Manager-Senior Project Manager-Associate Director/Acting Director	
Real Estate Development, East Bay Asian Local Development Corporation	2004 – 2013
Asset Mgmt Project Specialist Tenderloin Neighborhood Development Corp., San Francisco	2004
Assistant Project Manager Little Tokyo Service Center, Los Angeles	2003 - 2004
Affordable Housing Policy Research Associate PolicyLink, Oakland	2004
Professional Affiliations	
Board Member/ Housing Devleopment Committee, Community Housing Partnership	2014
Member, National CAPACD	
Member, <u>EBHO</u> , <u>NPH</u>	
Treasurer/Board Member, Mission Economic Development Agency, San Francisco	2006 - 2013
Education	
Masters of City Planning University of California at Berkeley	May 2002
Regional Planning and Development, Department of City and Regional Planning	,
Bachelor of Arts with high honors University of California at Berkeley	May 1998
Major Political Economy of Industrialized Societies; Minor City and Regional Planning	

## San Francisco, CA JasonMVargas@gmail.com

Project Management Budgeting and Monitoring Revitalization and Renovation Residential Property Management

415-944-7140

Jason M. Vargas, MRED, LEED<sup>®</sup> AP

#### 2011-Present

- Acquired, repositioned, recapitalized multifamily, office and retail projects totaling over \$100M • Manage team of development project managers in acquiring and developing new construction projects and rehabilitation of existing multifamily, retail and office projects
- Created and continue to lead an acquisitions team responsible for the development of EBALDC's leveraged fund for affordable housing (\$30M). Defined procedures, systems and spreadsheets for generating both back of the envelope and detailed analysis of projects. Oversee and lead all presentations to investment committees.
- Lead and created consulting group within the firm that advises other real estate owners/partners on complex financing, acquisition. management and development projects which increased departmental revenues by 20%
- · Subject matter expert on New Market Tax Credit financing as well as conventional and other creative project sourcing

Asset Management

Affordable Housing Finance

HUD Financing/ NMTC

Complex Excel Modeling

#### **Development Project Manager**

**PROFESSIONAL SKILLS** 

Market Analysis

**EXPERIENCE** 

Consulting

ProForma Analysis /Modeling/Argus

Acquisition Due Diligence/ Closing

The Neighborhood Development Company (NDC), Washington, DC

Associate Director, Real Estate Development and Investing

East Bay Asian Local Development Corporation, Oakland, CA

- Lead team to review and acquire potential equity investment and development opportunities for office, multifamily, retail and mixed-use projects and assessed each projects financial feasibility and valuation
- Structured equity investment deals with complex waterfalls which consisted of multiple hurdles totaling over \$700M
- Negotiated with banks for terms and prepared Investment Equity and Debt Packages for equity investors, bank loans and internal committees outlining complex waterfalls and promote schedules
- · Delivered reports on market due diligence and provided recommendations for alternate sourcing and/or design options Modeled complex affordable housing scenarios which include Low Income Housing Tax Credits, Historic Tax Credits, and other tax credits in combination with tax exempt bonds, tax increment financing and other financing sources such as HUD loans and grants. These projects include a \$26M mixed use 50% affordable project and \$30M mixed use 100% affordable project (Excel)
- Responsible for reducing projects costs through the review of schematics, design documents and construction documents.
- · Other Asset Management activities included: Set financial strategies for property operations, preparing and reviewing operating budgets, setting income strategies, benchmarking against the standard, creating OPEX reducing strategies and being sure that 3 party managers executed on these strategies

#### Senior Associate

Reznick Real Estate Consulting Group, Bethesda, MD

• Consulted and structured complex Low Income, New Market and Historic Tax credit financial transaction models for developers, institutional tax credit investors and community development entities.

- · Provide support in closing both consulting contracts and tax credit transactions
- · Creation of complex tax credit organizational charts and models

#### **Development Associate**

KMG Management, Baltimore MD

· Performed real estate valuations of multifamily and residential properties through the analysis of comparative sales, income, and cost approaches to determine feasibility

· Reviewed budget pro formas for ongoing monitoring of cash flows to assess / improve health of asset

· Provided market research support to development team and property managers

#### **Real Estate Entrepreneur**

Self Employed, Baltimore MD

· Acquired, financed, added value through asset management and rehabilitation and disposed of several residential properties and vacant land parcels

#### 2009-2011

2008-2009

#### 2007-2008

#### 2003-2007

• Managed rehabilitation projects including the design, budget, schedule and entitlement processes as well as oversight of third parties including: architects, general contractors and subcontractors

#### **EDUCATION**

#### Master of Real Estate Development & Finance University of Maryland, College Park, MD

### **Bachelor of Science**

University of Maryland College Park, MD

#### AFFILIATIONS / ACTIVITIES / AWARDS

- Urban Land Institute, Young Leaders Group Member
- Institute of Real Estate Management, Member
- National Trust For Historic Preservation, Member
- Int. Council of Shopping Centers, Member

- LEED<sup>®</sup> AP Accredited
- Neighborworks Asset Management Certificate
- Golden Key National Honor Society, Recipient
- Society of Real Estate Developers UMCP, Member

#### EXPERIENCE

**WESSINGTON VENTURES, LLC,** San Francisco, California FOUNDER AND MANAGING MEMBER

#### **DEVINE & GONG, INC.,** San Francisco, California SENIOR ASSOCIATE

• Senior project manager and financial consultant on complex housing and community development projects. Focus in real estate finance and development, with specialty in tax credit, tax exempt, and HUD financing and their use in addressing special needs of residents. Expertise in new markets tax credit, charter school, and conservation financing techniques.

#### BRIDGE HOUSING CORPORATION, San Francisco, California

VICE PRESIDENT, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

- Directed financial management for regional nonprofit housing developer, supervising accounting staff of five, with responsibilities for holding company and numerous affiliated entities financial accounting (close to \$1bb property value, with \$120mm consolidated balance sheet under management), budgeting, audit, and corporate and tax filings, reporting to President and Board of Directors.
- Lead corporate recapitalization campaign under direction of President and Board Capitalization Committee, including strategic planning, corporate identity, balance sheet management, investor solicitation and deal structuring, fundraising and funder relationships. Raised over \$12mm in corporate debt and equity for \$20mm holding company in less than 24 months.
- Supervised predevelopment and construction draws for all projects in development (approx. 15/mo. building 1,000+ units/yr.), permanent loan closings and investor pay-ins.
- Participated in four member officers' management team, including staff credit committee

#### TRI CAPITAL CORPORATION, San Francisco, California

VICE PRESIDENT, AFFORDABLE HOUSING

- Director of affordable housing lending for national mortgage banker, with responsibilities for loan origination, supervision of underwriting, product marketing, and program and capital market development, reporting to the President. Over 2,000 low income units financed using low income housing tax credits, tax exempt bonds, and multiple government subsidy programs.
- Concentration in FHA and Fannie Mae DUS multifamily lending programs.
- Focus on preservation of at-risk properties, HOPE VI, acquisition and rehabilitation, and new construction using debt and equity structures including tax exempt bonds, low income housing tax credits, government funding programs, and other private or nonprofit sources of capital.

#### PROGRESSIVE EQUITY ADVISORS, San Francisco, California

PRINCIPAL

• Founder of consulting business serving financial institutions, foundations, and community development corporations in financial consulting, organizational development, and project management.

415.317.4565 cort@wessven.com

April, 2009 - Present

January, 2000 - March, 2009

1996 - 1998

1995 - 1997

1998 - 2000

LOW INCOME HOUSING FUND, San Francisco, California Program Manager-Lending	1990 - 1995
<ul> <li>Managed staff underwriting, closing, and monitoring of loans, credit administration, of lending programs for national nonprofit community development financial institu</li> <li>Directed HUD Preservation Programs, and other public sector and training programs</li> <li>Hired, trained, and supervised a staff of eleven.</li> <li>Underwrote and packaged loans for all phases of low income housing development, predevelopment to permanent financing, with additional focus on construction loan credit.</li> </ul>	tion. from
<b>CORO FOUNDATION,</b> San Francisco, California Fellow IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS	1989 - 1990
<ul> <li>Participant in selective national leadership training program, with focus in housing a</li> <li>Work included five internships in the Bay Area, case studies, service projects, and group</li> </ul>	
DOWNTOWN COOPERATIVE MINISTRY, New Haven, Connecticut CAMPAIGN FACILITATOR (PART-TIME)	1986 - 1989
<ul> <li>Managed city-wide campaigns advocating for children and homeless families.</li> <li>Aided in founding and capitalization of affordable housing loan fund.</li> <li>Led advocacy worship services for the city's poor.</li> </ul>	
FOOD FIRST, HOSPITALITY HOUSE, San Francisco, California ECUMENICAL HUNGER PROGRAM, East Palo Alto, California INTERN	1985 - 1986
<ul> <li>Wrote a training manual for volunteers at Food First.</li> <li>Wrote publicity for programs serving street kids at Hospitality House.</li> <li>Resourced and delivered food at EHP.</li> </ul>	
MORRISON AND FOERSTER, San Francisco, California Case Clerk, BUSINESS DEPARTMENT	1984 - 1985
• Worked on banking, maritime commerce, real estate, and trademark accounts	

#### EDUCATION

Yale University Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut, 1986 - 1989 Master of Divinity degree, focus in liberation theology, study in accounting, politics, and economics.

Stanford University, Palo Alto, California, 1981 - 1985
 Bachelor of Arts degree, History, focus in Renaissance and Reformation studies, study in politics, economics, literature, and philosophy.

#### PERSONAL

Member, National Loan Committee, Nonprofit Finance Fund, and Board Treasurer, NorCal chapter of the US Green Building Council. Former Board member, Tenderloin Neighborhood Development Corporation, Conard House, Inc., and Argonne Alternative School Council of Empowerment, Inc.
 Married, with two children. Avid cyclist, musician, and cook.



#### philip vincent arca

435 Oakes Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94577 C Phone (510) 910-4869 philiparca@gmail.com

Linkedin.com

#### **PROFESSIONAL SUMMARY:**

A seasoned turnaround leader with broad and deep experience, strategic consulting professional expertise with groundbreaking start-up, and a commitment to the voluntary sector contribute to a holistic vision of the nonprofit arena, including published articles and nonprofit management book in process. Executive Director of a \$7 million, 85 employee, 800 volunteer, faith-based social services organization working throughout Alameda County. In other positions, have led turnaround of large cultural facility, startup of a new U.S. fair trade coffee initiative and the strategic alignment and growth of a statewide communications organization focused on children's issues. Can walk the streets of San Pablo Avenue in **West Oakland** and connect with those in the midst of substance abuse, homelessness, then meet with REDF in the offices of Kohlberg Kravis and Roberts, and gather with Board and Staff to work through the specifics of a Taproot project – all in the same day.

#### **CAREER HISTORY:**

arca & associates, Principal San Francisco Bay Area, CA (2013 to Present) Innovative, experienced, respected leader offering the following services - Interim Leadership; Social Enterprise Design; Strategic Planning; Fundraising Feasibility Studies; Evaluation; HR Audits; Executive Search; Property Asset Management/Facilities Planning to a wide range of NGO's and small businesses. Associates comprised of personally networked experts in key arenas, tapped as needed.

#### Executive Director, Society of St. Vincent de Paul of Alameda County

- Oakland, CA (2003 to 2012) • Leading and envisioning the mission of a countywide social services organization, complete with turnaround success and the re-building of an organization with previously aged constituency, amidst a difficult economy, increasing need, and constrained resources.
- Led turnaround of operating deficit of \$1.8 million to roughly \$200,000 annually in subsequent years.
- Fundraising accomplishments include creation of the development program at most recent organization, raising • more than \$1.5 million annually. Secured a role in the REDF portfolio. Created and lead a Development Department/Committee, Volunteer program, Social Enterprise activities - all new to the organization.
- New initiatives include Taproot Foundation branding project, Redux, Found Art in Residence, Culinary Academy, Transitional Employee program, capital campaign.
- Leadership experience in human resources includes the expansion of employee benefits with minimal additional cost. Currently engaged in a Taproot Foundation HR project.
- Updated Board Governance activities, Committee structure to transition to a new generation of engagement.

#### **Executive Director, Action Alliance for Children**

- Stabilized statewide communications organization providing analysis, reporting and distribution of a newspaper (with readership of 30,000), key player in convening forums/conferences, and sustainer of grassroots organizations working on children's advocacy issues. Envisioned, drafted and received Packard Foundation grant garnering more than \$250,000 in operating grants in one year for a small children's advocacy organization.
- Marketing and public relations successes include the creation of all new message and materials at current organization, appearing in print, on radio and TV. Envisioned and implemented the Talk Series at The Commonwealth Club.

Oakland, CA (2000 to 2002)

#### arca & associates, Principal

• Providing hands-on consulting and leadership experience to an array of nonprofits in various organizational situations. Specific projects include: The Center for Electronic Art, **turnaround of a nonprofit digital media school**; TransFair USA, a not-for-profit certification/licensing organization promoting fair trade products and a recipient of Ford Foundation seed grant. Played key roles in the **development of various websites** and organizational videos.

#### Assistant Director, The Oakland Zoo

- Managed nonprofit cultural institution with annual budget of \$3.8 million, major capital improvement program, and regular staff of 50 with increase to 120 employees during summer season.
- Initiation and staff coordination of pro bono marketing campaign for a cultural facility developed by Ketchum Advertising with estimated value of \$250,000, public speaking engagements and media interviews.
- Led start-up of an annual fund in a cultural facility with first year goal of \$30,000, rising to \$100,000 in two years.
- Initiated youth employment program, winner of **City of Oakland Mayoral Award**. Scripted and directed safety training video filmed at no cost through insurance carrier, reduction of a Workmen's Compensation premium by \$50,000.
- Other accomplishments include designing and implementing bond administration internal monitoring systems, drafting financial operations manual. Envisioned and supervised revision of Chart of Accounts and installation of new accounting hardware/software.

#### Project Manager, The Salvation Army

- Managed the architectural design, capital funding, program design, operational funding and other related aspects of the construction of a \$5.1 million transitional housing facility for 30 homeless families.
- Grantwriting includes being awarded HUD operating grant of \$2.1 million.

#### District Representative, Senator Alfred E. Alquist, California Legislature

Responsible for local issue coordination, newsletter articles, community outreach, constituent casework and correspondence.

### TEACHING, CONSULTING AND TRAINING EXPERIENCE:

- Assessment Team Member, San Antonio District **MATRIX Initiative**, Annie E. Casey, Stuart Family Foundations (2001)
- Lecturer: Overview of the Nonprofit Sector; Cal State University Extension, Hayward (1998, 1999, 2000)
- Reviewer: Institute of Museum Services (IMS) General Operating Support Grants (1997, 1998)
- On-Line Virtual Lecturer: Human Resource Management; AmeriCorps / Cal State Extension, Hayward (1997)
- Lecturer: Administration and Finance; Museum Studies, John F. Kennedy University (1995, 1996)
- Lecturer: Human Resource Management; Cal State University Extension, Hayward (1995, 1996, 1997)

### EDUCATION:

University of Southern California, **MPA**, (June 1988), Emphasis in Public Policy Analysis and Management **Recipient of SCAPA Praetors Merit Scholarship and Certificate of Merit Award** 

Santa Clara University, Bachelor of Science in Psychology, (June 1981)

#### San Francisco Bay Area, CA (1998 to 2000)

Oakland, CA (1990-1998)

San Francisco, CA (1988–1990)

San Jose, CA (1985 – 1986)

#### **PUBLICATIONS:**

- Case Study and Book Review, Social Enterprise Reporter (2004, 2005)
- Case Study entitled Volunteers, Race and Communication, USF, Institute Nonprofit Organization Management (1998)
- Paper entitled Cross Cultural Collab: Collaborating for New Visitors, American Zoo and Aquarium Association (1996)
- Paper entitled HR Management: Three Keys to Doing a Better Job, American Zoo and Aquarium Association (1996)
- Essay entitled Issues of Race in the Not-for-Profit Sector published in Advancing Philanthropy (1995)
- Essay entitled Marketing and Fundraising: Which is Which and Does It Matter? published in Nonprofit Times (1995)

#### **PROFESSIONAL TRAINING:**

- Stanford University, Executive Program in Nonprofit Leadership (EPNL) (2008), scholarship funded by REDF
- Nichibei Pathfinding Opportunity Program (NPOP) (2002)
   Exchange program to promote a civil society by linking the nonprofit sectors in Japan and the US
- Facilitative Leadership (2001) Interaction Associates
- Institute for Nonprofit Consulting (2000)
   Support Center for Nonprofit Management/CompassPoint
- Center for Museum Studies, Awards for Museum Leadership (1998) Smithsonian Institution
- Museum Management Institute (MMI) (1997)
   American Federation of the Arts, The J. Paul Getty Trust
- National Society of Fund Raising Executives (NSFRE) (1996) Certified Fund Raising Executive (CFRE)
- Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM) (1994)
   Professional in Human Resources (PHR)

#### **COMMMUNITY LEADERSHIP:**

- Board Member, Stanford Alumni Consulting Team (2005)
- Interim Executive Director, Board Member, East Bay Resource Center (2003, 2004)
- Advisory Board Member, KQED Education Department (2002)
- Board Member of Sports 4 Kids, nonprofit supporting after school sports (2001)
- Serving on Advisory Board of The Odyssey A Cyber Educational Experience (2000)
- Member of **Oakland Marketing Board** (1996)
- Selected as one of **Ten Outstanding Young San Franciscans** by Jr. Chamber of Commerce (1991)
- Founding Member of Board of Directors of Community Housing Partnership (1990)

San Francisco, California USA EMAIL alexa@bach-mcelrone.com TEL 707.246.4596 SKYPE alexabachmcelrone WEB www.bach-mcelrone.com





Alexa is a business advisor, communications specialist, and sustainability coach. She helps leading social entrepreneurs and sustainable businesses launch and scale, and works in the capital markets to design appropriate investment products and platforms for those leaders. Her work spans the spectrum from orchestrating creative community financing for community development projects in the United States, to overseeing the launch of an entrepreneurial incubator in Kenya, and guiding the communications strategy for a global nonprofit building sustainable communities through women's health and a girl's right to education.

Alexa has advised budding entrepreneurs, entrepreneurial incubators, growing enterprises, established entities (for- and not-for-profit), and associated investors. This diverse experience enables her to translate between disciplines, to wear many hats, and to orchestrate authentic, groundbreaking solutions. Additionally, Alexa is a published author on Amazon, she has ghostwritten for heads-of-state, and her work has been featured alongside Thoreau, Steinbeck, and the United Nations.

#### Honors

**2014 Hive Global Leader** Hive is a global community of leaders and entrepreneurs under 40 who are focused on creating a better world.

#### Education-degrees

**Master of Environmental Management/Sustainable Development** Duke University, Durham, NC, 2003 GPA: 3.7. United States Presidential Management Fellowship finalist, Doris Duke Charitable Foundation Fellow for academic excellence and promise in conservation leadership, David Brower Memorial Scholarship, Whitney Chamberlin Scholarship, Nicholas School Scholarship, Nicholas School Research Assistantship.

#### Bachelor of Science University of Maryland, College Park, MD, 2001

GPA: 3.93. *magna cum laude*, honors in Biology, Phi Beta Kappa Honor Society, Academic Honors (1997-2001), Golden Key National Honor Society, Honors Research Grant (2000, 2001), National Society for Collegiate Scholars, Outstanding Academic Achievement Award (1998-2000), Senior Summer Scholars Award (2000).

#### Education-certificates

Sustainable Tourism Planning and Management George Washington University, Washington, D.C., 2007 Nonprofit Business Management Duke University, Durham, NC, 2004

#### Country experience

Australia, The Bahamas, Belize, Canada, Ecuador and the Galápagos, Madagascar, Mexico, New Zealand, and the United Arab Emirates



#### Experience

#### Senior Advisor, Leap Hubs Seattle, WA 2014 - present

Advising the Global Peace Foundation on the launch and scale of Leap Hubs—a youth leadership and entrepreneurship program for secondary school students in the developing world. The program is testing in 15 schools in Kenya, with plans to expand globally.

#### Founder and Owner, Bach-McElrone Consulting Benicia, CA 2008 - present

Shaping businesses into tools for pushing the boundaries of sustainability; we help passionate entrepreneurs and responsible businesses cultivate profit and sustainable solutions worldwide. Services include: business advisory, executive/entrepreneur coaching, strategic planning, branding and communications, investor relations, business development, team building, impact analysis, sustainability advisory, and orchestration of all of the above. So, while I can redesign the organizational structure of a global entity or manage a diverse team of international experts, I can also rearrange your em dashes—people care about what they understand—and streamline your core messaging.

I connect silos. I work both vertically and horizontally to link changemakers, cross-fertilize innovators, and engage and empower all stakeholders—and I follow through. Creative new ideas are paired with coherent, integrated action plans, clearly articulated metrics for tracking success, and a healthy bottom line. <u>Work ranges from advising an angel investor or organizing a dinner party for unusual suspects on a key issue to partnering on project-based work or advising incubators and launching enterprises.</u>

Sample project-based clients include: the Aspen Institute's Global Health and Development, Creative Development Partners, the Government of Malawi. the Sustainable Accounting Standards Board, Sustainable Travel International, and ViewCraft. Advisor/judge at: The Center for Young Entrepreneurs at Haas/UC Berkeley, Hult International Business School's Co-Creation Lab, Duke University's Nicholas School of the Environment & Fuqua School of Business.

**Director of Marketing and Communications, Adler Deutsch Vineyard** Saint Helena, CA 2013-2014 Led business strategy and communications for a new ultra-boutique, ultra-lux Napa wine brand.

#### Communications Manager, Coral Reef Alliance (CORAL) San Francisco, CA 2012

Directed CORAL's messaging and strategic communications program during a transitional period.

#### Sustainability Consultant, Urban Green San Francisco, Ca 2006 - 2008

Provided sustainability counsel to developers, nonprofit organizations, and local/national governments around the world; <u>advocated for natural resource conservation and social equity as priorities within complex land</u> <u>planning and real estate transactions</u>. Areas of focus included protected area establishment, capacity development, stakeholder outreach, climate change adaptation, policy writing and analysis (e.g., worker rights, community access, green building, land and biodiversity conservation), and sustainability benchmarking.

Scholar-in-Residence—Sustainable Development, Urban Land Institute Washington, D.C. 2004 - 2006 Authored, co-authored, and edited more than a dozen publications; <u>member of Mayor C. Ray Nagin's team</u> <u>tasked to evaluate and plan for the City of New Orleans' next steps following Hurricane Katrina;</u> ULI forum speaker; staff director for two sustainable community advisory panels. <u>Co-created the Latin American Real</u> Estate Conference in 2006 and the Green Development Conference in 2005 and 2006.

#### Conservation Development Consultant, The Conservation Fund Arlington, VA 2004

Defined the vision and business strategy for The Conservation Fund's Center for Conservation and Development. Composed initial resource library and established inaugural Board of Advisors.

Project Name: Parcel 24 Project Location: Boston, MA Project Cost: \$125 million Project Size: 456,200 gsf

Project Year: 2008 \* Completed by a Principal of CDP while at another organization

Parcel 24, LLC, a joint venture of Asian Community Development Corporation (ACDC) and New Boston Fund, Inc. (New designated Boston), was by the Massachusetts Turnpike Authority (MTA) to develop Parcel 24. The proposed project will provide much needed mixed-income housing while restoring the vibrancy of the





neighborhood that existed on Hudson Street more than forty years ago. In the 1950s and 1960s, homes and businesses on the east side of Hudson Street were cleared to make way for a highway ramp. The removal of the ramp as part of the Big Dig project allows this block to be reknit into the urban fabric as a smart growth, transit-oriented development.

The Parcel 24 Plan has affordable rental and homeownership units, market-rate homeownership units, open space, commercial and community space, and underground parking, incorporated into a neighborhood-sensitive, sustainable design. This program responds to the Community Vision developed by Hudson Street for Chinatown (HSC), a coalition of community organizations and current and former residents. The MTA's Request for Proposals incorporated the Boston Redevelopment Authority's Development Guidelines, which referenced HSC's Community Vision.

Program Breakdown:

Residential	325 units, 366, 550 gsf	
Commercial/retail	5,500 gsf	
Community Use	6,050 gsf	
Parking	175 spaces	

Project Name: 32 Thirty-Two Apartments/The Heights Project Location: Washington, D.C. Project Year: 2013 \* Completed by a Principal of CDP while at another organization

Thirty-two (32) Apartments is located at 3232 Georgia Avenue NW in the Parkview/Columbia Heights neighborhood of Washington, DC; it contains a mix of affordable one bedroom, bedroom two and three bedroom units. The building incorporates many green





elements, including a unique second floor garden area, green roof deck, and other sustainable development features. In addition to bringing new affordable rental housing to the community, the building's ground floor level has nearly 11,000 square feet that has nearly been completely leased. The project was developed as a public-private partnership with public and private funding.

#### Program Breakdown:

Residential	69 Units
Commercial/retail	11,000 gsf +/-

Project Name: CityCenterDC Project Location: Washington, D.C. Project Cost: \$700 million Project Size: 1.35 million sf Project Year: 2011 \* Completed by a Principal of CDP while at another organization



The Hines Company and Archstone-Smith, two the of world's most respected real estate development companies, are leading the development of CityCenterDC, a world class real estate project representing over 1.35 million square feet of mixeduse space. Hines | Archstone have



selected The Neighborhood Development Company (NDC) along with four other local companies to become 22.5% partners in CityCenterDC.

Designed by the world famous architect Sir Norman Foster, the project will cost approximately \$700 million to develop and is projected to be valued at over \$1 billion when completed. CityCenterDC is located at the highly coveted site of Washington DC's Old Convention Center and is one of the largest private development projects in the history of Washington, DC. The project broke ground in April 2011.

Project Name: Lillie Mae Jones Plaza Project Location: Richmond, CA Project Year: 2011 \* Completed by a Principal of CDP while at another organization

Lillie Mae Jones Plaza brings 26 high quality, affordable apartments for families and individuals in the Iron Triangle neighborhood of Richmond. The project represents a successful joint-venture partnership between Community Housing Development Corporation and



East Bay Asian Local Development Corporation. Residents enjoy environmentally sustainable amenities, and supportive services are available on site for individuals living with a disability. Completed in July 2011, the building is named after a respected local activist and promises to honor her legacy by providing a healthy and vibrant place to live.

Lillie Mae Jones is a respected local activist and long-time resident of Richmond. She began her advocacy and organizing work in the 1970's getting people involved in community service and neighborhood beautification. She reached out to young people and her impact extends throughout the city of Richmond.

#### **Funding Sources**

City Of Richmond, California Department of Housing & Community Development, California Department of Mental Health, California Housing Finance Agency, California Pollution Control Financing Authority, California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, Contra Costa County Department of Conservation & Development, Contra Costa Health Service Department - Mental Health Division, Corporation for Supportive Housing, U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development, Federal Home Loan Bank/Mechanics Bank, Enterprise Community Partners, LISC/ Home Depot Foundation, Richmond Community Redevelopment Agency, Richmond Housing Authority

Project Name: Jack London Gateway Senior Housing Project Location: Oakland, CA Project Year: 2010 \* Completed by a Principal of CDP while at another organization

Residents of West Oakland have historically faced health disparities including high asthma rates due to the industrial land uses in the neighborhood. The development of Jack London Gateway begins to address these disparities by supporting resource-efficient land use



strategies and sustainable building practices. A model in design and construction, this 61-unit affordable senior housing development is an infill of an underutilized urban shopping center parking lot. From concept to daily operations, the quality of life and health concerns of the low-income to extremely low-income residents were considered and has resulted in the highest Green Point Rated multifamily building to date.

Jack London Gateway received the 2010 Gold Nugget Grand Award for Green Point Rated Community of the Year.

#### Green Building Features:

The building received the highest Green-Point Rating given by Build It Green

Common areas and hot water heating are powered by solar energy.

Low-VOC interior paints and interior flooring was used.

Water-saving toilets were installed.

Water-saving irrigation methods and reclaimed/recycled water are used for landscaping.

Lower floors are designated non-smoking.

Raised garden boxes and composting bin are available for residents' use

#### **Funding Sources**

Union Bank, City of Oakland, Silicon Valley Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank, Alameda County Source Reduction and Recycling Board (StopWaste.org)



Project Name: California Hotel Project Location: Oakland, CA Project Year: 2013 \* Completed by a Principal of CDP while at another organization

The California Hotel is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It is owned by the East Bay Asian Local Development Corporation (EBALDC) and is currently under construction, while partially occupied, to convert



the property and reconfigure the units to create permanent supportive housing for 135 households. The new design provides vast unit and building upgrades, as well as energy efficient improvements. Twenty five percent of units are reserved for people who are homeless and have special needs. Significant services will be available on site. Program-specific rooms are available on each floor, and People's Grocery operates a large community garden in the back of the property. Construction will be complete in December 2013.

Bonnewit Development Services played a key role in conceptualizing the project. Once a funding commitment was secured from the City of Oakland, Ms. Bonnewit provided extra project management support and capacity building services until the construction loan closed. Ms. Bonnewit's current focus is on securing funding for services and providing project management on an as-needed basis.

#### **Funding Sources**

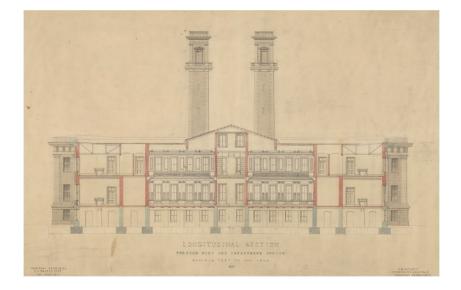
Redevelopment, HOME and NSP funds administered by the City of Oakland Department of Community and Economic Development Mental Health Services Act funds via Alameda County's Department of Behavioral Health Care Services and California State Housing Finance Agency 9% Tax Credits and Historic Tax Credits Investor equity via Enterprise Community Partners US Bank Construction Loan Build it Green Project Based Section 8 Operating subsidies awarded via Oakland Housing Authority

Project Name: The Old Mint

Project Location: San Francisco, CA

\* Completed by a Principal of CDP while at another organization





One of the first buildings in the country designated as a national historic landmark in 1961 as "the last major example of classical revival architecture", the Old Mint was one of few buildings left standing after the '06 earthquake and fire in San Francisco. Cort Gross's consulting work involved close coordination with retained historic architects (Page & Turnbull and Architectural Resources Group) and project management on costs and scope, as well as management of an approval process with the City's historic architect, supervision of "soft" demolition in the building, removing additions from the late 70s and early 80s that were non-historic and in the way of the renovation plan, as well as strategic structural strengthening of the building's historic smoke stacks, and securing and closing several million dollars of NMTC financing for predevelopment. Several more million dollars in historic and additional new markets tax credit financing was committed but not closed due to owner's failure in a capital campaign. Current status of the project is that the building is being used for events; the planned San Francisco Museum at the Mint is in a turnaround campaign mode.

Cort Gross has completed several other historical engagements, both project management and financing related, including a unanimous approval by San Francisco's Historic Preservation Commission for the demolition of a building constructed in the 20s in an historic district, and approval of a few investments in NMTC/HTC financed transactions similar in scope to 1LM as a loan committee member of Nonprofit Finance Fund.



## Eamon C. O'Marah

**Managing Director** 



Prior to forming Harbinger Development, Mr. O'Marah was recruited and held the key leadership position at Jones Lang LaSalle Americas (NYSE:JLL) in Boston heading Investment Development activity. During his three year tenure with the publicly traded company, Mr. O'Marah lead the firm to record performance in the Hotel development sector with 915 hotel rooms in development in Boston. He also secured lucrative long term State contracts for the company with the Massachusetts Department of Transportation and Division of Capital Asset Management. He utilized his deep professional and public sector contact base to strengthen JLL's position in the market place.

Mr. O'Marah managed a private real estate investment company prior to joining JLL and during that time developed the 115 room Ames Hotel

in Boston with Normandy Real Estate Partners and Morgans Hotel Group. Also during this period, he purchased the prime development site in Boston known as the "Jacob Wirth Parcel" and doubled its value at sale. After acquisition, he successfully planned the site for a 30-story, 404-unit and subsequently sold the site to Avalon Bay residential. Mr. O'Marah and his equity investors in the deal enjoyed a three times equity multiple on their investment for this transaction.

Prior to starting his own private investment development firm, Mr. O'Marah also worked for two of the most successful and prominent real estate development companies in Boston – The Beacon Companies and Intercontinental Real Estate Corp. Before entering real estate development, he worked for NY based Morse Diesel Construction Management and started and ran the company's Sports Sector successfully negotiating and building some of the nation's largest professional sports facilities for the NFL, NHL, NBA and MLB. In 2006 Mr. O'Marah was selected one of the "40 under 40" leading business individuals old by the Providence Business News.

Mr. O'Marah holds a B.A. from the Rhode Island School of Design and is married with 2 daughters.

Harbinger Development, LLC



# THE CATHEDRAL BUILDING OAKLAND, CA



**SIZE:** 38,000 SF

**COST:** \$5M

**COMPLETION:** 2008

**ARCHITECT:** Philip Banta & Associates

**CONTRACTOR:** Estate Construction

PEER REVIEW:

Maryann Phipps, Estructure Professor Dr. Andrew Whittaker, SUNY Buffalo The historic Cathedral Building project converted existing office space to residential condominiums that would serve the heart of downtown Oakland. The conversion required a seismic evaluation and Holmes Culley assessed the performance of the 14-story building built in 1914, designed by Benjamin Geer McDougall, against today's seismic design code requirements. The Gothic Revival Style building has a narrow triangular footprint, structural system of riveted steel frame and ornate exterior ornamentation. This building has been placed on the National Register of Historic Places.

The team developed a three-dimensional finite element computer model of the building based on material testing and the original drawings. The model simulated the building's response to ground acceleration records from real earthquakes.

A rigorous implementation of the FEMA-356 procedure (performance based engineering approach) for modeling and evaluating steel columns made it possible to represent the building's performance and contribution of the existing structure as accurately as possible. To achieve this, the non-linear analysis included continuous updating of the columns' yielding characteristics at any instant during the simulated earthquake. Detailed finite element modeling of the riveted "clip angle" beam-column connections allowed the response of these critical components to be accurately represented in the full building model.

The building's existing "soft-story" condition between the first and second floors was mitigated by adding new perimeter reinforced concrete frames cast against the inside face of the existing frames as well as a pair of transverse steel eccentrically braced frames between the first and second floors.

After solving the "soft-story" condition, the modeling illustrated that the Cathedral Building would perform close to the level required for an equivalent new building constructed on the present site. The targeted scheme supported the building's historic value while simultaneously implementing a strengthening that satisfied modern code requirements.



# THE BATTERY SAN FRANCISCO, CA



**SIZE:** 58,000 SF

**COST:** \$50M

**COMPLETION:** 2013

**ARCHITECT:** FME Architecture + Design

**INTERIORS:** Ken Fulk

CONTRACTOR: BCCI

**AWARD:** SEONC Merit Award Retrofit/Alteration The Battery renovated the historic unreinforced masonry warehouse into a new social club. Holmes Culley delivered a seismic strengthening system and Holmes Fire provided the life safety design that are sensitive to the building's historic fabric. A new fourth floor penthouse created an event space. A dramatic glass encased hanging steel staircase provided new circulation. An open air plaza with basement created a courtyard and gym.

Holmes Culley provided the complete design and documentation of a seismic retrofit scheme in accordance with the Basic Safety Objective of ASCE 41-06, utilizing performance based engineering. Holmes Culley developed a three-dimensional finite element computer model of the building based on the original drawings and extensive material testing. The model simulated the building's response to a suite of ground acceleration records from real earthquakes and allowed retrofit concepts to be rapidly input, tested and evaluated to keep the masonry exposed.

The performance based fire engineering by Holmes Fire allowed for the dramatic design to provide life safety through alternatives shown to be equivalent or better than code requirements. Alternative solutions were developed for the internal grand stair, to allow its non-fire rated glass enclosure. An assessment confirmed that the existing exposed wood floor system would achieve adequate fireresistance to support new enclosed exit stairs, without added fire protection. Other solutions were developed to address external boundary wall openings, fire safety provisions for rooftop assembly use space and occupant evacuation from the building.

# DEL MONTE WAREHOUSE ALAMEDA, CA



**SIZE:** 552,000 SF

**cost:** Confidential

**COMPLETION:** Anticipated 2017

**CLIENT:** Tim Lewis Communities

**ARCHITECT:** BAR Architects The Del Monte Warehouse is a large existing landmarked building comprised of unreinforced masonry and timber structure. It is currently being adapted into multi-family residential units. In plan, the 1000' long facades are curved to follow the tracks of the train that would transport the goods stored in this large facility. The historic facades of the buildings will be retained as the building is transformed into over 200 residences, parking, and retail space.

The project will adaptively reuse the existing building by preserving the exterior masonry and timber structure. Parking will be located in the interior of the structure, providing a podium for a new four story building above. The new building will be modern and sit within the existing footprint but extend higher than the existing roof level, providing the developer the extra units needed and the residents fantastic views of the Bay. The height of this new structure is carefully designed not to be imposing or seen from the adjacent street levels by being set deep within the interior of the building. Two-story lofts will infill under the existing roof, providing units with historic features including exposed brick and timber.

Two open air pedestrian courts will run between the facade units and the new modern interior units. Access to the units will be provided through this pedestrian area as well as entrances to the parking garage with 300 spaces for vehicles plus additional bike parking. One bay facade will provide 12,000 sf of commercial space that looks out over the Estuary's Alaska Basin. Interior crosspedestrian courts will connect the retail space and one side of the structure to the other providing public access.

**HOLMES CULLEY :: STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS :: 5** 



# 1095 MARKET STREET HOTEL SAN FRANCISCO, CA



**SIZE:** 61,000 SF

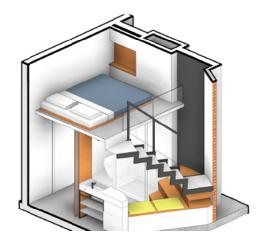
**CONF** Confidential

**COMPLETION:** Anticipated 2016

**CLIENT:** Synapse Development

**ARCHITECT:** BAR Architects

**LEED:** Targeting Platinum



This eight story building was constructed in 1904 with unreinforced masonry and a terra cotta facade. 1095 Market not only survived San Francisco's 1906 earthquake but the subsequent fires, which consumed the building's interior.

Holmes Culley is performing a full seismic upgrade to the building with special care to preserve the historic features of the building. The project team is aiming to achieve the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties. Using an nonintrusive and sensitive structural scheme, there will be no indication of the building's new strengthening from the three facades. Minimal concrete sheer walls have been designed to hide within the original layout of the building, preserving the original hallways and main layout.

The building will house a unique hotel aimed at young business travelers. The hotel rooms will be small rooms for short stays, including some rooms with bunk beds or lofted beds. Holmes Culley strengthened the roof top to allow it to be repurposed as a bar with amazing views of Downtown.



# ZANDER SIVYER, SE, LEED AP PRINCIPAL & CEO



#### EDUCATION:

B.E. (Honours 1st class) University of Auckland, New Zealand

#### LICENSES:

Registered Structural Engineer, State of California License No. S4952/ C63967; Utah 8116254-2203; Oregon 87076PE

Member Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand

#### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS:**

U.S. Green Building Council LEED Accredited Professional

Director of the San Francisco Architectural Heritage Foundation

Member of the Structural Engineers Association of California (SEAONC)

Member of American Concrete Institute

Member of the American Institute of Steel Construction

#### **PUBLICATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS:**

Joint Conference Proceedings: 7th International Conference on Urban Earthquake Engineering & 5th International Conference on Earthquake Engineering Having worked in New Zealand, the United Kingdom and for the last twelve years in California, Zander brings international experience to the team. Zander has led Holmes Culley for eight years with a focus on historic building assessment and retrofit, as well as new institutional buildings. Zander has completed numerous projects using Performance Based Engineering (PBE) in accordance with ASCE41-06. As a LEED accredited professional, Zander has led the structural engineering efforts on several LEED certified building designs including the new School of Social Sciences and Management at UC Merced.

Zander has specific expertise in detailed design in concrete, structural steel and marine structures. He is currently contributing to the development of new building codes including the Port of San Francisco Building Code.

#### **REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS:**

#### Presidio Buildings 101 & 103, San Francisco, CA

Size: 80,000 SF

Project Type: Seismic Retrofit

Seismic retrofit and rehabilitation of two original barracks buildings on the main post of the Presidio. The existing un-reinforced brick masonry buildings are strengthened with carbon fibre reinforced polymer (FRP). Performance based design to ASCE41 was used to verify the retrofit scheme. The buildings will be commercial office space. This project is LEED certified Gold.

#### 140 New Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA

Size: 340,000 SF

Project Type: Seismic Renovation Commercial The 26-story terracotta clad, brick and concrete steel frame building is to be restored for commercial office space. The design includes a full seismic upgrade using performance

# based engineering techniques. This project received a LEED Gold certification.

## 390 Main (BAHA Regional Agency Headquarters), San Francisco, CA

Size: 300,000 SF

Project Type: Peer Review and Seismic Renovation, Government Engaged by the client to develop an alternative structural solution to minimize construction cost to this 1940's era, eight-story office building. The renovation and seismic retrofit will house five major public agencies of the Bay Area.

#### 2155 Webster Street, San Francisco, CA

Size: 160,000SF

Project Type: Seismic Renovation Residential

This concrete structure, originally designed by SOM in 1964, will be retrofitted and renovated to become sixty-six premier residences. The luxury market rate condominiums will also have a parking level below street level. The heavy precast concrete facade will be removed, lightening the structure and allowing for a contemporary high-performance curtain wall facade. Additional, townhomes are designed for the adjacent lot.

zanders@holmesculley.com

235 Montgomery Street, Suite 1250 San Francisco, California 94104

415 693 1600



# ERIK KNEER, SE, LEED AP BD +C PROJECT MANAGER



#### **EDUCATION:**

M.S. Structural Engineering and Geomechanics Stanford University

B.S. Architectural Engineering Cal Poly San Luis Obispo

#### LICENSES:

Registered Structural Engineer, State of California License No. S5252

#### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS:**

San Francisco Earthquake Safety Implementation Program (ESIP)

U.S. Green Building Council LEED Accredited Professional

Member of the Structural Engineers Association of California (SEAONC) Sustainable Design Committee

California Preservation Foundation

#### PUBLICATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS:

Advocating for Resilient Public Policy Structural Engineer Magazine, 2013

Building Information Modeling for Engineer of Record CASE/SEII, 2011

\*Project completed with previous firm

Erik Kneer brings over 13 years of experience in structural engineering to Holmes Culley, with an emphasis on integrated practice and sustainable design. His experience includes a strong background in advanced structural analysis, design and seismic retrofit, with a dedication to constructability and attention to detail. As an early adopter and user of BIM technology, Erik brings a wealth of technical experience to this project and is committed to interdisciplinary collaboration.

Erik Kneer is a founding member and past chair of the Structural Association of Northern California's (SEAONC) Sustainable Design Committee where he co-authored two papers on the engineer's role in sustainability. He continues to advocate for seismic resilient communities through his roles serving on the California Building Standard Commission's CALGreen Building Task Force, San Francisco Earthquake Safety Implementation Program, and US Green Building Council (USGBC) CA Advocacy Committee's Council of Experts.

#### **REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS:**

#### Del Monte Warehouse, Alameda, CA

Size: 552,000 SF Project Type: Adaptive Reuse, Residential

The existing masonry and timber structure is a tall warehouse in Alameda. Working with the developer, we are designing a retrofit solution that allows for multi-story residential units and parking to be contained within the existing building envelope. A penthouse addition will allow for additional space without interfering with the historic facade.

#### University of California, Bancroft/Doe Library Annex, Berkeley, CA\*

Size: 103,000 SF

Project Type: Seismic Retrofit, Education

Developed a complete interior renovation and retrofit scheme for the Bancroft Library to both increase useable space by of the structure with thoughtful placement of a lateral force resisting system and to provide a seismic resistant system. The Library houses historical archives of irreplaceable books, manuscripts, papers and other documents. The seismic strengthening approach protects the contents of the space, as well as its occupants.

#### Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory B511, Livermore, CA\*

Size: 65,000 SF

Project Type: Seismic Retrofit. Public Institution

Evaluated and provided seismic retrofit scheme for a 1-story, timber World War II era aircraft hanger turned machine shop, office, and laboratory space. The project required a heavy amount of non-structural coordination due to decades worth of abandoned mechanical and electrical conduits that lined the high-bay walls needing to be strengthened.

#### Bay Street, Emeryville, CA\*

Size: 500,000 SF

Project Type: Commercial

Design engineer for 5-building mixed residential and retail complex. The complex includes 400,000 square feet of retail space, a 100,000 square foot cinema facility, and parking structures for 1,600 vehicles. Acted as lead designer of a prefabricated 142-foot steel truss vehicular bridge that spanned between two of the buildings.

ekneer@holmesculley.com

235 Montgomery Street, Suite 1250 San Francisco, California 94104

415 693 1600



# NINA MAHJOUB, PE, LEED AP PROJECT ENGINEER



**EDUCATION:** Master of Engineering, High Performance Structures Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Bachelors of Science, Civil Engineering University of California, Los Angeles

#### LICENSES:

Registered Civil Engineer, State of California License No. C78947

U.S. Green Building Council LEED Accredited Professional

#### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS:**

Structural Engineers Association of Northern California (SEAONC) & YMF

SEOANC Outreach Committee member

The Association for Preservation Technology International

UCLA Alumni Northern California

MIT Club of Northern California

#### LANGUAGES:

English French Farsi Nina has seven years of professional experience encompassing a variety of new building construction projects and seismic strengthening of existing structures. Nina recently completed the seismic retrofit of 140 New Montgomery, one of the tallest historic preservation seismic retrofits. Nina is responsible for the detailing and construction administration. During the height of the project she was on site for three months.

Her expertise in high performance structures has been invaluable in the analysis and design of seismic retrofit solutions for numerous seismic retrofit designs. Nina joined Holmes Culley in 2011, after working in New York City on a multitude of structural retrofits and renovations.

#### **REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS:**

#### 140 New Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA

Size: 340,000 SF

Project Type: Historic Renovation and Seismic Retrofit, Commercial Office The 26-story terracotta clad, brick and concrete steel frame building is to be restored for commercial office space. The design includes a full seismic upgrade using Performance Based Engineering (ASCE41-06). This project received a LEED Gold certification.

#### Fort Scott, Presidio Building 1201, San Francisco, CA

Size: 11,000 SF

Project Type: Historic Renovation and Seismic Retrofit, Commercial Seismic upgrade and renovation of a two story plus basement historic building. This cerca 1910 Mission style barracks are the iconic design which graces the Presidio Trust's logo. The building, comprised of concrete exterior walls with wood framed flooring and wood interior bearing walls, was retrofitted for use as commercial office space.

#### 2155 Webster Street, San Francisco, CA

Size: 160,000SF

Project Type: Seismic Renovation Residential

This concrete structure, originally designed by SOM in 1964, will be retrofitted and renovated to become sixty-six premier residences. The luxury market rate condominiums will also have a parking level below street level. The heavy precast concrete facade will be removed, lightening the structure and allowing for a contemporary high-performance curtain wall facade. Additional, townhomes are designed for the adjacent lot.

#### 459 Geary Street, San Francisco, CA

Size: 22,000 SF

Project Type: Seismic Retrofit, Commercial Retail

Seismic retrofit of a seven story reinforced concrete building with concrete infill walls/ concrete column and wood framed floors. This project transforms the space into a working art studio and gallery as well as residential units. Performance based engineering seismic analysis as well as new circulation and accessibility additions.

415 693 1600





### DALZIEL BUILDING • 250 FRANK H. OGAWA PLAZA, SUITE 3341 • OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94612

Department of Contracting and Purchasing

(510) 238-3970 FAX (510) 238-3363 TDD (510) 238-2007

13-Feb-14 Certification Number 5628

Intergral Group, Inc. Maria Briggs 427 13th St. Oakland, CA 94612

RE: Recertification with the City of Oakland's Local/Small Local For Profit and Not For Profit Business Enterprise Program

Dear Maria Briggs:

Based on our review of documents submitted, the City has determined that your firm qualifies for certification under the above Program as a:

Local Business Enterprise

This certification will expire on 31-Mar-16

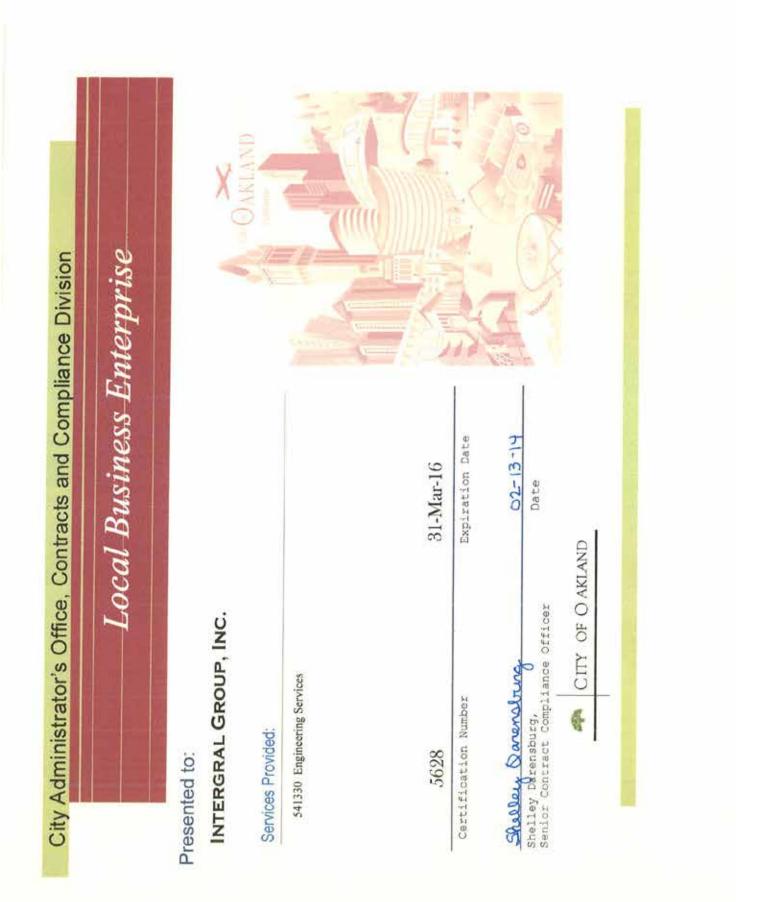
Please refer to the attached certificate to determine your services and NAICS codes. The City reserves the right to reevaluate your company at any time during the certification period to determine if your firm continues to meet the City of Oakland and Redevelopment Agency programs and definitions. You are advised that it is your responsibility to initiate the recertification process.

Should you have any questions, please contact Ernestine Nettles at (510) 238-6160, and refer to the Certification Number as it appears above.

Very truly yours,

Shelley Darendoung

Shelley Darensburg Senior Contract Compliance Officer





## 140 New Montgomery Historic Renovation

San Francisco, California Developer: Wilson Meany Sullivan / Stockbridge Real Estate Funds Architects: Perkins + Will General Contractor: Plant Construction Area: 370,000gsf (Office: 280,000sf / Retail: 9,000sf) LEED® Certification: Gold Completed: 2013

San Francisco's historic Pacific Telephone and Telegraph building office building, built in 1925, is a 26-story steel-frame terracotta clad high rise Art Deco tower, designed by Timothy Pflueger. It was restored into the quintessential office space, blending timeless design and expansive Bay and City views with 21st century building systems interior building systems to offer Future tenants have a high degree of flexibility and options, such as class A, fully air-conditioned space, as well as ultra-low energy passive office spaces. The primary objective was to attract a variety of varying tenants, offer flexibility, and simplicity at a low cost, thereby making a truly green office affordable to all tenants.

Integral Group provided mechanical and plumbing engineering, as well as preliminary energy and occupant comfort modeling, integrating façade performance analysis, for the \$60 million renovation of the exterior shell and core of the building. The renovation requires the complete replacement of all major systems of the building as well as, seismic upgrades, repurposing of the utility/services and a new landscaped courtyard at the rear of the building. High-end retail and restaurant spaces will occupy the historically preserved lobby and ground level.

.....



REFERENCE: Charles D Noll Wilson Meany cnoll@wmspartners.com (415) 905-5390 Four Embarcadero Center, Suite 3330 San Francisco, CA 94111





## **Exploratorium**

Location: San Francisco, CA Area: 210,000 ft<sup>2</sup> Architect: EHDD Architecture LEED® Certification: Platinum Certified Targeting: Net Zero Energy and Carbon Completion Date: 2013/ Construction Cost: \$220 Million

This internationally acclaimed science museum's new home is on San Francisco's historic Piers 15 and 17, bringing life to a formerly dormant section of San Francisco's waterfront. Integral Group performed the mechanical engineering, plumbing design, and fundamental commissioning for the building. The building is designed to be a net zero energy and net zero carbon building. It houses an observatory, public exhibitions, classrooms, programs, a restaurant and café, a museum store, a national center for teacher development, event space, laboratory space, exhibit fabrication spaces and workshops, and ancillary offices.

With integrated design, the building's load has been reduced to less than half of that of a conventional museum building - the remainder of the building energy will be met with a large 1,400-kW solar photovoltaic system. After Zero Energy operation is confirmed, it will be the world's largest public Zero Energy museum in America. Innovative mechanical and energy efficient system designs included in the project are: a bay water heat exchange system; radiant slab heating and cooling; natural ventilation; daylighting; heat pump heating. All electric heating allows for the net zero energy. The building also features a rainwater harvesting system for toilet flushing.

Energy Efficiency: Zero Energy + Zero Carbon Building – 1.4 MW PV system & 55 percent lower energy consumption compared to typical U.S. museum





REFERENCE: Marc L'Italien, FAIA, LEED AP BD+C Principal EHDD Architecture 500 TREAT AVE. #201 San Francisco, CA 94110 (415) 285-9193 m.litalien@ehdd.com

#### AWARDS

- 2014 Honor Award Energy + Sustainability, AIA San Francisco Chapter
- 2012 Best Rehab/Renovation Real Estate Deal of the Year, San Francisco Business Times





# **Oakland Museum Renovation**

Location: Oakland, California Area: 210,000 gsf Owner: City of Oakland Architects: Mark Cavagnero Associates LEED Certification: Silver Completion Date: 2010

After completing a master plan and phase 1, the Daryl Lillie Art Education Center, Integral Group began the second phase of the project which encompasses the master plan's most complex and expansive elements and totals 210,000 SF with three stories of underground parking. Beyond the renovation and expansion of the art and history galleries, this phase includes the integration of a glass enclosure that unifies the existing walkway and terraces into a centralized lobby and circulation spine. At the Museum's main entry on Oak Street, the enclosure gives the entrance greater prominence and clarifies entry sequences while linking the three floors under cover. The new enclosures are designed to be lightweight, almost floating elements.

The HVAC, electrical and plumbing systems were upgraded in the three main galleries (Art, History and Natural Sciences), staff support spaces, and the cafeteria. The HVAC upgrades consisted of replacing the existing air handling units with more efficient units, reconfiguring the air distribution within the spaces, low pressure drop ducting design, and upgrading the automated controls system. The plumbing system upgrades consisted of replacing existing restroom facilities with dual-flush water closets, waterless urinals, and low-flow lavatory fixtures. In addition, plumbing hot and cold water distribution piping, fire sprinkler piping, waste piping, and storm drainage piping were modified to accommodate the revised configurations of these spaces.

The enclosure's stainless steel frame provides a counterpoint to the heaviness of the concrete structure, while its simple form complements the purity of the original building. MCA is also developing the conceptual design for the project's third phase, the renovation of the Natural Science Gallery and expansion of the Education Department and Store.



#### **REFERENCE:**

John Burke, Director of Conservation Oakland Museum 510.238.3806 jb@museumca.org

#### AWARDS:

 AIA East Bay Design Award, Citation for Architecture Design, 2011

.....

Green Good Design Awards, Green Architecture, 2011



### Andrea Traber, AIA, LEED Fellow Principal

Internationally recognized as a green building and sustainability expert, Andrea contributes over 20 years of experience as Project Architect and Principal on numerous green building projects, climate action plans, as well as sustainability and energy programs, to the Integral team.

Delivering a holistic, integrated approach to design is Andrea's mission. Serving as a "translator," Andrea bridges the design and communication gaps naturally occurring between A/E/C disciplines, while identifying opportunities for increased resource efficiency and sustainability through informed, holistic building systems design. Her ability to translate complex technical information to understandable and actionable strategies, and alternatives, has resulted in projects, which have achieved the highest sustainability and energy efficiency goals.

In 2013, Andrea joined Integral Group following a seven year tenure at a leading global energy and sustainability consulting firm, where she led the Sustainable Buildings and Communities consulting group in the Americas.

#### **Key Projects**

Moscone Center Expansion San Francisco, CA

University of California, Berkeley Richmond Bay Campus Infrastructure Master Plan Richmond, CA Carbon-neutrality and Net Zero Water Targets

Brisbane Baylands Sustainability Consulting Brisbane, CA

City of Cambridge Zero Net Emissions Community Task Force Cambridge, MA

Moffett Towers Office Campus, Lot 1 and Amenities\* Sunnyvale, CA LEED Gold certified

Moffett Towers Office Campus, Lot 3, Sunnyvale, CA LEED Gold pending South of Market Office and Studios\* San Francisco, CA

Market Square\* San Francisco, CA LEED CS Gold Certified

Menlo Gateway\* Menlo Park, CA, LEED Gold Target

1100 Broadway\* Oakland, CA LEED Platinum Pre-certified

10900 Tantau\* Cupertino, CA LEED CS Gold certified

Plaza 360\* Oakland, CA LEED EB Silver

.....

#### SPECIALTIES

- 2013 Climate Leader
- LEED, all systems
- Living Building Challenge
- Energy Efficiency and Renewables
- Water planning
- Community Planning
- Indoor Environmental QualityMaterials selection
- Energy and Sustainability Programs

#### EDUCATION

 B. A./Architecture/University of California at Berkeley

#### PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATIONS/MEMBERSHIPS

- Licensed Architect, State of California, C26564
- LEED Accredited Professional BD+C, #1756,
- 6/25/2002 • LEED Fellow, 2013

#### **PUBLICATIONS & PRESENTATIONS**

- Agrion Member Meeting: Microgrid Task Force, State of the Art of Microgrids, April 2013
- Infocast Military and Commerical Microgrids Summit, #1 and #2: The Future of Utilities and Microgrids, San Diego, CA November 2012; Washington DC, April 2013.
- The Future of Community Planning and the Smart Grid. Keynote, Greenbuilding Brazil, São Paulo, Brazil: 2012
- Defining Zero Net Energy: One Utility's Approach, ACEEE Summer Study: 2012
- Sonoma Mountain Village, One Planet Living, Rio+20 Conference, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil:2012
- Regenerative Network Salon, Five Great LEED Platinum Projects in 5 Minutes!:2012
- Green Architecture Symposium, Brazilian Institute of Architects (IAB), State of the Art Green Building, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: 2012
- Smart Grid Smart Communities: A Real World View. Greenbuild 2011
- Utility of the Future 3: Engaging the Customer the Power Behind the Meter. KEMA: 2011.
- Smart Systems for Future Communities, West Coast Green, San Francisco, CA: 2010.
- Automation Insight: Moving the Virtual Power Plant vision to reality, KEMA Global Contact, October 2010.
- Green Materials and Systems seminars, Pacific Energy Center, and SMUD

\* Resume encompasses experience prior to joining Integral Group



#### Tyler Bradshaw, P.E., LEED AP BD+C Principal, Mechanical Engineer

Tyler serves as Principal at Integral Group, where he manages the Education, Corporate & Civic (ECC) design team. He is an industry expert in innovative energy efficient strategies and specializes in LEED Platinum and net zero mechanical system designs, which feature more envelope intensive analysis to reduce loads and innovative building systems technologies to meet those loads such as radiant floor systems, chilled beams, thermal energy storage and ground source heat pumps.

Tyler has overseen the design and completion of twelve LEED Platinum projects and his team has nearly this many currently in design. His team has also produced several industry firsts such as the highest scoring LEED-CI Platinum (102 credits), world's first certified net zero energy project, and the nation's first LEED-NC v2.2 Platinum renovation. Tyler consistently pushes himself to deliver the lowest energy buildings possible for his clients, challenging "rules of thumb" and design constraints.

#### **Key Projects**

UC Santa Cruz Historic Hay Barn Adaptive Re-use Santa Cruz, CA

Mills College Historic Jeannik Méquet Littlefield Concert Hall Oakland, CA Targeting LEED Gold

Exploratorium San Francisco, CA LEED Platinum Registered, Zero Carbon, Zero Energy

Rose Garden Library San Jose, CA LEED Gold

81st. Avenue Public Library Oakland, CA

Starbird Teen Center San Jose, CA LEED Platinum Certified Oakland Museum of California Oakland, CA LEED Gold Certified

Fort Mason Pier 2 Cowell Theater and Herbst Pavillion Historic Renovations San Francisco, CA

ClimateWorks Headquarters Historic Renovation San Francisco, CA LEED Platinum

140 New Montgomery Historic Renovation San Francisco, CA LEED Gold Certified

Presidio Funston Avenue Apartments San Francisco, CA

.....

California Shakespeare Theater Orinda, CA



#### EDUCATION

- Bachelor of Science, Mechanical Engineering, San Diego State University
- University of California, Berkeley Extension HVAC&R Certificate Program

#### PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATIONS/MEMBERSHIPS

- Mechanical Engineer, CA License #M33496, WA License #50311
- LEED Accredited Professional, BD+C
- Board Member, ASHRAE Golden Gate Chapter
   Seminar Committee, 2009-2011, ASHRAE
- Seminar Committee, 2009-2011, ASRAE Golden Gate Chapter
   Association of Energy Engineers
- Association of Energy Engineers
   USGBC Northern California Chapter



ARCHITECTURE . ENERGY



## George Loisos, AIA, LEED AP

Principal, Loisos + Ubbelohde

Mr. Loisos is a founding partner of Loisos + Ubbelohde, an architecture firm specializing in sustainable design and high performance buildings. Mr. Loisos brings extensive research experience in sustainability and daylighting and strong project management to his work at Loisos + Ubbelohde. His projects have won 30 AIA awards, including three AIA/COTE Top Ten Green Project awards and received six Platinum LEED Certifications. He serves on the Indoor Environmental Quality Committee for the USGBC and lectures extensively on environmental design issues at professional conferences internationally.

Mr. Loisos previously lead research programs in building energy use at the University of California, San Diego, and the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. As the architectural program coordinator for Pacific Gas & Electric he directed groundbreaking projects in daylighting design and productivity. As the project manager and research lead for the California Energy Commission he published papers on energy modeling, energy conservation, and daylight design.

#### **Recent Projects**

**Caltech Linde + Robinson Lab for Global Environmental Science, Pasadena CA** with ARG High performance, highly sustainable renovated laboratory for climate scientists included reactivation and reuse of historic solar telescope (coelostat) for beamed daylighting order to provide daylight into underground laboratories, supply collimated daylight for physics. Occupancy 2011. Submitted for Platinum LEED.

#### Carnegie Institute Department of Global Ecology, Stanford, CA with EHDD Architects

Housing an interdisciplinary research facility on the Stanford University campus, this 10,000 sf building is a model of sustainable strategies for laboratories and offices. AIA/COTE Top Ten Green Projects 2007, CBE Livable Buildings Award 2007

#### Solar Energy Research Center with SmithGroup

Located on the Lawrence Berkeley National Lab campus, this facility is for research focused on advanced nanomaterials for use in solar light collectors and electrodes, a new generation of catalysts for energy-efficient chemistry. The facility includes laboratory and office spaces, as well as research support and meeting areas. Occupancy 2012

Vdara Solar Convergence Mitigation, Las Vegas NV for MGM Rafael Vignoly Architects Extensive simulation and on-site monitoring to characterize solar convergence from south-facing reflected buildings in Las Vegas City Center project, studies of applied film solutions for sun ray diffusion and visual impact. 2009-2011

#### Guggenheim Abu Dhabi with Gehry Partners

For Abu Dhabi, a 450,000-square-foot museum for the Guggenheim with extensively daylighted atrium/lobby, galleries and exterior sculpture galleries under blue glass cones. Curatorial illumination levels, glare mitigation, shading, visual adaptation and glazing specifications studied by L+U in collaboration with L'Observatoire Int'l. In CD Phase with site work under construction.

#### New York Times Building, New York, NY with Renzo Piano Workshop and F/X Fowle

For this 800,000sf mid-Manhattan building L+U developed shading protocols to capture daylighting and deliver visual comfort for low-iron floor to ceiling glass offices behind ceramic tube shading. AIA Institute Honor Award for Architecture, 2009

#### Education

Masters in Architecture, Tulane University Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, University of Oregon Part 1 RIBA, Plymouth Polytechnic, United Kingdom

Registration: Registered Architect, California, #C23902

Professional Affiliations: AIA, USGBC, ASHRAE, CHPS, IESNA, ASES.

ARCHITECTURE . ENERGY



#### Susan Ubbelohde

Principal, Loisos + Ubbelohde Professor, Department of Architecture, UC Berkeley

Susan Ubbelohde is a founding partner of Loisos + Ubbelohde, an architecture and consulting firm specializing in sustainable design and high performance buildings based in Alameda, CA. She is also a Professor in the Department of Architecture at University of California, Berkeley, where she teaches sustainable design studios and seminars in high performance facades and design theory. Susan has directed research for the Department of Energy, the National Science Foundation, the University of California Energy Institute, and the California Institute for Energy Efficiency on daylighting design, daylighting software, climate responsive design and monitored building performance. Recent publications of her work on architectural daylighting and sustainability are *Design Informed: Driving Innovation with Evidence-Based Design* and "Transparency: Literal and Sustainable" in *Architectural Record*.

#### **Recent Projects**

Caltech Linde + Robinson Lab for Global Environmental Science, Pasadena CA with ARG High performance, highly sustainable renovated laboratory for climate scientists included reactivation and reuse of historic solar telescope (coelostat) for beamed daylighting order to provide daylight into underground laboratories, supply collimated daylight for physics. Occupancy 2011. Submitted for Platinum LEED.

**Veterinarian Medicine 3B, University of California, Davis** with HOK Architects Housing laboratories, research office space, academic and admi-istrative offices, and a small animal vivarium to stimulate cross-disciplinary research and collaboration in biomedical field. The building has been developed as a quality workplace with good indoor air quality, ample daylighting, views and natural ventilation. Completion 2012

Helios Energy Research Facility, University of California, Berkeley with Smith Group This high performance, daylighted facility is located in downtown Berkeley and will house wet laboratories for molecular and microbial biology, fermentation, and chemical separation, as well as greenhouses, warm and cold rooms, shared instrumentation space, offices, workrooms, and conference space. Completion 2012

**Carnegie Institute Department of Global Ecology, Stanford, CA** with EHDD Architects Housing an interdisciplinary research facility on the Stanford University campus, this 10,000 sf building is a model of sustainable strategies for laboratories and offices. AIA/COTE Top Ten Green Projects 2007, CBE Livable Buildings Award 2007

#### Novus International Labs, St. Charles MO with Forum Studio

The new LEED platinum global headquarters of Novus International Inc. is a renovation of a 42,000 sf existing research facility and 48,000 sf new office space designed to increase collaboration between research and corporate personnel. Ten research laboratories are connected to the new offices by a glass concourse which houses informal meeting areas, an employee lounge, and conference rooms. Completed 2009 2009 AIA St. Louis Design Honor Award, 2009 US Green Building Council LEED Platinum

#### Education

University of Oregon, Master of Architecture, 1981 University of Michigan, BS Architecture, 1979 Oberlin College, AB Urban Studies, 1975

#### **Professional Affiliations**

AIA, USGBC, ASHRAE, CHPS, IESNA, ASES

ARCHITECTURE . ENERGY



### Brendon Levitt, RA, LEED AP

Associate, Loisos + Ubbelohde

Mr. Levitt is a licensed architect in the state of California and a LEED Accredited Professional. He holds architectural degrees from Yale University and the University of California, Berkeley. As an Associate at Loisos + Ubbelohde, Mr. Levitt works as an architectural designer, project manager, and modeler for a wide range of projects. Before joining Loisos + Ubbelohde, he worked with Pritzker Prize Laureate Fumihiko Maki, where his projects included the University, St. Louis. Mr. Levitt writes and lectures extensively on sustainable design. He has received numerous awards, including the Eisner and Peerless Prizes from UC Berkeley, a Luce Scholarship, a Fulbright Fellowship, and a Branner Fellowship. Mr. Levitt is also an Adjunct Professor at the California College of the Arts.

#### Select Experience

**Associate**, Loisos + Ubbelohde, Alameda, CA 2005-present Architectural planning, project management, and design. Provides consulting, technical support, conference papers and presentations, and firm marketing.

Adjunct Faculty, CCA, Dept. of Architecture, San Francisco, CA 2006-present Undergraduate and Graduate Design Studios, Construction Technology and Environmental Technology.

**Project Assistant**, Maki and Associates, Tokyo, Japan *1997-2000*, *2004-2005* Planning, design, and management for Pritzker prize-winning atelier. Responsibilities also included theoretical and critical essays, exhibitions, and competitions.

#### **Notable Projects**

Anna Head Student Housing, Berkeley, CA *occupied*, 2012 Daylighting, shading, and lighting design for 135,000 sf complex at UC Berkeley.

**Arzanah Medical Complex,** Abu Dhabi, UAE *under construction* Thermal analysis and daylighting for 30,000 square meter hospital and clinic.

**Project Frog**, various locations *built* Energy, daylight, and electric light for zero energy modular buildings.

**Ratna Ling Retreat Center,** Cazadero, CA *under construction* Zero-energy 4,500 sf senior retreat center and 10,000 sf wellness center.

#### Education

University of California, Berkeley, Master of Architecture, 2004 Yale University, BA Architecture, 1997

#### Registration

Registered Architect, California, #C3746

#### **Publications and Lectures**

"Sustaining Futures," Citizens for Sustainable Point Molate, Richmond, CA, 2010 "Daylighting & Transparency" Greenbuild Conf., Phoenix, AZ, Lecture, 2009 Sustainable San Francisco Civic Center, SF Mayor's Office, Workshop, 2009 "Mending Webs: Architecture and Energy in Practice," UC Extension, Lecture, 2009

## INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY

1 Lake Merritt will be designed to create pure air, water and soil, store rainwater and solar energy, produce food, consume its own wastes, provide wildlife habitat, mirror nature's cycles, and moderate local weather. It will provide a link to the place - a filter for the site - that helps visitors connect to the smells, sounds, and cycles of the environment. The project will be generous in spirit and space with a quality that will accommodate change and reuse. Most importantly, the project is designed to hold the affection and continued investment of the community as it reaches out not only to its immediate neighbors around the Lake and Laney College but to the Greater Bay Area.

The project begins with the Kaiser Convention Center as its centerpiece - a renovation of the building will restore the beauty and elegance of the original building while retrofitting it with new technologies that enhance comfort and reduce energy costs. New lighting, windows, skylights, insulation, and HVAC technology will breathe new life into the building, making it easier and more responsive to use while preserving its intended look and feel.

New public spaces will open out from the Convention Center, providing a "front porch" for the building and serving as a connecting node between Laney College, Lake Merritt, the Oakland Museum of Art, and the new Hotel. This space will flow seemlessly into the Hotel, the lobby of which will serve as a public indoor space and an extension of both the Convention Center as well as the Museum.

The Hotel itself is oriented to balance energy generation, daylight, ventilation, and views. Its exterior structural armature will integrate shading, solar panels, vegetation, and balconies. The interiors will be designed for natural ventilation so that supplemental cooling is not needed for thermal comfort. Almost 100% of the hotel spaces will have access to daylight, eliminating the need for electric lighting during the day. Advanced lighting, heating, and applicance technology will ensure that this is a near Net Zero Energy facility.

1917 Clement Ave Bldg 10a | Alameda CA 94501 | 510 521 3800 Phone | 510 521 3820 Fax | www.coolshadow.com

ARCHITECTURE . ENERGY

### PRECEDENTS





#### MAXIMO MARTINEZ COMMONS UC Berkeley Student Housing Lighting and Daylighting: Loisos + Ubbelohde

This 424-bed residence hall features an electric lighting design that begins with daylighting. We developed an innovative lighting control strategy that balances stringent budget demands with extensive occupancy and daylight sensing. Researchgrade computer simulations and analysis techniques were used to predict and visualize daylight levels in primary spaces throughout the year, helping us to tailor the light sources, fixture layout, and lighting controls to spatial and material configurations. The resulting design balances the need for a safe, welcoming night-time environment with a high-quality, low-energy luminous environment.

#### PACKARD FOUNDATION Daylighting: Loisos + Ubbelohde

Designed to achieve Zero-Net-Energy and LEED Platinum certification, this high performance building reduces energy demand over a conventional building by 50% and supplies the energy needed with on-site photovoltaics. The building contains a large landscaped courtyard that brings light and sun to the offices and meeting rooms. Loisos + Ubbelohde provided site shading studies, daylighting design and simulations, shading design control protocols and glass specifications. The shading design and controls respond to the varied orientations and internal space planning to deliver optimal daylight and visual comfort



#### NASA SUSTAINABILITY BASE Energy, Lighting, Daylighting: Loisos + Ubbelohde

This high-performance collaborative support facility was designed with optimal orientation, narrow floor plates, ample and operable glazing, louvers, and cross-floor open spaces. The building is designed to anticipate and react to changes in sunlight, temperature, wind, and usage and will be able to optimize its performance automatically in response to internal and external change. At the forefront of building science, this near-zero net energy building will produce 80% of its power from solar panels, rely on the area's temperate climate for natural ventilation, and use 90% less potable water than a conventional building of comparable size. The building has also achieved LEED platinum certification.

1917 Clement Ave Bldg 10a | Alameda CA 94501 | 510 521 3800 Phone | 510 521 3820 Fax | www.coolshadow.com



#### Jesse Duclos

#### Senior Designer



Master of Architecture, University of California, Berkeley

Education

Bachelors of Arts in Architecture, Washington University , St. Louis Jesse has over ten years of experience in architecture and design, primarily in retail, hospitality and all scales of residential design. He has worked on several large Bay Area retail developments, working at both the urban and building scale to create spaces that are thoughtful sand sensitive to the communites in which they are found.

Additionally, his love and understanding of material has helped expand the office's pallette by constantly trying to educate and share trends with other designers.

Outside of the office, Jesse loves working with wood, whether it be carving spoons for his friends or building his own furniture. He enjoys honing his design craft and love for details in smaller projects. He can also be found in the kitchen, throwing dinner parties or making homemade liqueurs; working to create things with his hands whenever he can.

#### Retail

"The Orchards" - Shopping Center, Walnut Creek, CA - 200,000 s.f. *construction underway* Chow Piedmont- Oakland, CA - 12,750 SF market and restaurant Safeway Albany - Albnay, CA - renovation to exisiting store 2014 Golden Shovel Competition Entry- Berkeley, CA - Designer for Cal led team Sports Basement - Various Locations, CA - 3 New 20,000 SF retail stores\* Bay Street - Emeryville, CA - 12,000 SF - Design for new outdoor dining and tenant spaces\* Diesel Books - Larkspur, CA - 2,000 SF - Design for new bookstore in Marin Country Mart\* Sunnyvale Town Center - Sunnyvale, CA - Urban design for newly concevied Town Center\*

#### Multi-Family Housing

2539 Telegraph - Berkeley, CA - 65,000 SF - 70 Units 2711 Shattuck - Berkeley, CA - 10,000 SF - 22 Units Truckee Mixed Use - Truckee, CA - 49 Luxury Units Bancroft Mixed Use - Berkeley, CA - 133 Units 41st St. Townhomes - Oakland, CA - 44 (3) and (4) story Townhomes Cost Plus Site - Oakland, CA - 335 Units

#### Hospitality

Plank - Oakland, CA - 45,000 SF Entertainment Center and Beer Garden Darling's Bar - Oakland, CA - 600 SF M.Y. China - San Francisco, CA - 7,000 SF\*

#### Office

Essex Art Gallery - Lawrence, MA - New office and feature wall for the gallery\*

#### Single Family Residential

The Crow's Nest, Sugar Bowl, CA - 5,600 SF \* Echo Park House, Echo Park, CA - 3,500 SF \* Glass Stair House, Echo Park, CA - 4,000 SF \* Carpinteria Beach House, Carpinteria, CA - 5,000 SF \*

\* Performed while with previous firms



#### Ken Lowney AIA, LEED AP

#### President, Design Director



Registration Licensed Architect: California, Nevada, Hawaii, Washington, and Colorado

NCARB Certified

#### Affiliations

Oakland Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce: Board of Directors

Oakland Land Use Committee, Chair

SPUR Oakland, Board of Directors

Oakland Builders Alliance

American Institute of Architects

Urban Land Institute: Small Scale Development Council, Member

International Council of Shopping Centers

San Francisco Planning + Urban Research Association

#### Education

SCI - Arc Master of Architecture

Architectural Association Architectural Studies

Occidental College Bachelor of Arts, Philosophy Ken Lowney founded Lowney Architecture in 2003 and is the President and Design Director of the firm. Mr Lowney has worked with small and large corporations, non-profits, city governments, communities, and private developers in Northern California and throughout the United States. Project range in size from \$100,000 to \$100,000,000. Project expertise includes grocery stores, retail, housing, restaurants, offices, parking structures, and master plans. The firm has won numerous design awards from business and trade organizations, including the Golden Nugget and the American Institute of Architects. The San Francisco Business Times consistently ranks Lowney Architecture amongst the top firms in the greater Bay Area.

Ken believes that architecture encompasses more, and has more to contribute to society, than just buildings. Locally, in Oakland, he is involved with leading discussions about community and economic development through leadership roles in the Oakland Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce and the Oakland Land Use Committee. Regionally and Nationally, Ken is a Full Member of the Urban Land Institute's (ULI) Small Scale Development Council and the International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC), where he regularly speaks about design innovation and the future of cities.

#### Planning

Broadway Valdez Specific Plan, Oakland, CA - 96 acres The Orchards Specific Plan, Walnut Creek, CA - 25 acres Garden City Plan, San Jose, CA - 15 acres

#### **Retail Development**

Safeway, Oakland, CA Grocery - 50,000 s.f. / Shops - 12,000 s.f. Safeway La Playa, San Francisco, CA Grocery - 65,000 s.f. / 50 unit residential / Shops - 2,000 s.f. Safeway, Albany, CA Grocery - 54,000 s.f. / Shops 4,000 s.f. Safeway, Burlingame, CA Grocery - 51,800 s.f. / Shops - 23,000 s.f. Whole Foods Market, San Jose, CA Grocery - 60,000 s.f. / Shops - 20,000 s.f. Point West Plaza Shopping Center, Sacramento, CA - 173,000 s.f. Pedro Point Shopping Center, Pacifica, CA - 20,000 s.f. Multi-tenant Retail Project, Berkeley, CA - 30,000 s.f. Open Air Market, Oakland, CA - 10,000 s.f. Shops On Broadway, Oakland, CA - 36,000 s.f. Sprouts Shopping Center, Albany, CA - 45,000 s.f.

#### Retail

Safeway, Berkeley, CA - 50,000 s.f. Safeway, Los Altos, CA - 50,000 s.f. Safeway, Daly City, CA - 65,000 s.f. Safeway, Washington, DC - 40,000 s.f. Safeway, Walnut Creek, CA - 65,000 s.f.



Safeway, British Columbia, Canada - 65,000 s.f. Safeway, Pleasanton, CA - 60,000 s.f. Safeway, Houston, TX - 60,000 s.f. Safeway Renovation, Pinole, CA - 40,000 s.f. Whole Foods Market, Oakland, CA - 58,000 s.f. Whole Foods Market, San Jose, CA - 72,000 s.f. People's Community Market, Oakland, CA - 10,000 s.f. Walgreens, Berkeley, CA - 17,000 s.f. CVS, San Jose, CA - 25,000 s.f. Elephant Pharmacy, Berkeley, CA - 12,000 s.f. Gents Barber Shop, Oakland, CA - 1,000 s.f. Solano Square, Napa, CA - 70,000 s.f. Andronico's Solano, Berkeley, CA - 23,000 s.f. 2711 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA - 35,000 s.f.

#### **Multi-Family Housing**

Zeta Smart Space, San Francisco, CA - 30 units Zeta Smart Space, Berkeley, CA - 30 units Toler Oaks Condominiums, Oakland, CA - 30 units 2025 Channing Way, Berkeley, CA - 27 units

#### Modular Multi-Family Housing

Montgomery 7, San Jose, CA - 30 units The Warren, Sacramento, CA - 118 units 5830 Third Street, San Francisco, CA - 136 units

### Mixed Use Development

2701 Shattuck, Berkeley, CA Retail - 2,800 s.f. / 1 Townhouse / Modular Units - 23 units
3800 San Pablo Avenue, Emeryville, CA 134,824 s.f. / 105 Modular units / 2 Level Parking Garage / 3 Live-work units / Retail 23,470 s.f.
2539 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, CA - 60,000 s.f. Housing / 6,000 Retail
Truckee Railyard Downtown Expansion, Truckee, CA - 50,000 s.f. Retail / 80 Units
Hampton Legacy Apartments, Berkeley, CA - 1,560 s.f. Retail / 5 units

#### **Parking Structures**

Site G - Jack London Square Retail / Parking Structure, Oakland, CA Retail - 385,000 s.f. / Parking Stalls - 1000 MacArthur BART Transit Village Retail / Parking Structure, Oakland, CA Retail - 189,000 s.f. / Parking Stalls - 450



#### **Special Projects**

Our Future Tots, San Leandro, CA - 4,000 s.f. Message of Peace, South San Francisco, CA - 15,500 s.f. Head Start, Oakland, CA - 10,000 s.f. Agriculture Farm/Non-Profit Retail, Oakland, CA - 13 acres Clay Ashland Project School, Liberia - 8,800 s.f. African American Cultural Center, Oakland, CA - 3,500 s.f. Facade Improvement Projects throughout City of Oakland, CA JLS Bowling Alley, Oakland, CA - 45,000 s.f.

#### Restaurants

Specialty's Cafe & Bakery, 15 Locations throughout the west coast Pasta Pomodoro, 30 Locations throughout California Marzano, Oakland, CA - 1,400 s.f. Forbes Mill Steakhouse, Danville, CA - 5,000 s.f. Cafe Esin, Danville, CA - 3,750 s.f. Wood Cafe, Oakland, CA - 2,500 s.f. MooMoos, Sacramento, CA - 3,500 s.f. Espetus, San Francisco, CA - 2,000 s.f. B-Side BBQ, Oakland, CA - 1,800 s.f. Garibaldi's, Oakland, CA - 5,000 s.f. Greens, San Francisco, CA - 6,000 s.f. Roux 66, Oakland, CA - 6,000 s.f. Southie, Oakland, CA - 1,000 s.f. Dogwood Expansion, Oakland, CA - 900 s.f. Cafe Underwood, Oakland, CA - 1,500 s.f. Chow Piedmont, Oakland, CA - 12,000 s.f. Clove & Hoof, Oakland, CA - 2,500 s.f.

#### Office / Interiors

Ecohaus, San Francisco, CA - 18,000 s.f. 1440 Broadway, Oakland, CA - 22,000 s.f. 1615 Telegraph Avenue, Cathedral Building, Oakland, CA - 22,000 s.f. Optometry Office - Serramonte Mall, Daly City, CA - 1,000 s.f. WE Lyons TI, Walnut Creek, CA - 12,410 s.f. PG&E Office Building, Antioch, CA - 18,000 s.f.

### WHO IS MEYER SOUND

Privately-owned and operated since its founding by John and Helen Meyer in 1979, Meyer Sound has been at the forefront of professional audio for more than three decades. Technological innovation, rigorous engineering, precision manufacturing and extensive worldwide customer support are the company's hallmarks.

Meyer Sound products are wholly integrated systems designed for optimal performance and ease of use. Renowned for their pristine sound, reliability, efficiency, and long life, they are the choice of top sound system designers and consultants worldwide.

Meyer Sound's accomplishments have been widely recognized. Within the audio industry, Meyer Sound products have received numerous awards, including seven TEC (Technical Excellence and Creativity) Awards, and John Meyer has been named a Fellow of the Audio Engineering Society. Meyer Sound has also been awarded 40 U.S. and foreign patents, in addition to receiving a prestigious R&D 100 Award, presented by R&D Magazine for the top engineering accomplishments in any field worldwide.

The company has manufactured controller-assisted loudspeakers since its inception and, since 1995, self-powered systems that carry integral amplification, complex crossover, driver protection and frequency and phase correction circuitry onboard. In addition to loudspeakers, Meyer Sound makes electroacoustic measurement devices, acoustical prediction software, analog and digital signal processors for sound reinforcement, comprehensive audio show control, and electroacoustic architecture. Transducers and electronics for Meyer Sound products are made under strict quality controls at its Berkeley, Calif., headquarters.

# • Team and experience

## John McMahon – Executive Director of Operations & Digital Products

John McMahon has been at the forefront of digital audio technology used by Cirque du Soleil® and theatrical productions worldwide. Working closely with consultants, sound designers and other end users, McMahon strives to make Meyer Sound's digital audio technology accessible for the benefit of performers and audiences alike. Prior to joining Meyer Sound, McMahon was CEO at Level Control Systems (LCS Audio) and President at Cadence Digital Audio Inc.

- Work Experience:
  - Level Control Systems CEO
  - o Cadence Digital Audio President
  - Techware Systems Program Coordinator
- Education:
  - o Business Venture Program, British Columbia Institute of Technology
  - Electronics Technology, Kwantlen University College
  - o Management Information Systems, Okanagan University College

### Roger Schwenke, Ph.D – Staff Scientist

As Staff Scientist at Meyer Sound, Roger Schwenke, Ph.D., plays a pivotal role in conducting acoustical measurement and research to support new product development and recommend scientific solutions to audio challenges. Since joining Meyer Sound in 2001, Schwenke has participated in developing the Constellation acoustic system, SIM 3 audio analyzer, the original MAPP Online acoustical prediction program, as well as the 57-seat, AIA Citation Award-winning Pearson Theatre at the company's Berkeley headquarters. He was co-inventor of the Meyer Sound patent "Loudspeaker horn and method for controlling grating lobes in a line array of acoustic sources." He was also recently awarded a Journal Certificate of Merit by The Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE) for co-authoring the paper "Further Investigations into the Interactions between Cinema Loudspeakers and Screens."

On TV, Schwenke was named "Honorary MythBuster" for his many appearances as an expert in acoustics on Discovery Channel's show "MythBusters."

- Work Experience:
  - o Research Assistant, Signal Processing, Applied Research Lab
  - Teaching Assistant, Penn State University
  - o Programmer, Mission Research Corp, Newington, VA
- Education:
  - Ph.D. in Acoustics, Penn State University
  - o BS, Physics (Honors), The College of William and Mary

#### Massive Meyer Sound MILO System Means Business at Orlando's Amway Center (with Video)

Share: 🖪 🏦 눝

FEATURED

PRODUCTS MILO

M3D-Sub UPA-1P Galileo 616 RMS

VIDEO

Behind the Scenes at the Amway Center First Ever NHL Game

at Amway

Center a

Success

IMAGES











5. Rick Price 6. Todd Herbach

Photo credit lesse Goff

When fans enter the <u>Amway Center</u>, for an Orlando Magic basketball game, they might mistakenly assume that an in-the-round rock concert tour had left town and forgotten to take its sound system. That's and orgotten to take its sound system. That's understandable, as the permanent system here— anchored by 66 Meyer Sound MILO line array loudspeakers—largely duplicates recent touring rigs for <u>Usher, Metallica</u>, and <u>Céline Dion</u>. Yet there's a business model at work here that goes beyond concert levels and exceptional audio definition. At the Amway Center sound plays a critical role in a venue concept that delivers a total package to fans and advertisers alike and far exceeds the experience of watching at home.

Rick Price, assistant director of broadcast technology Rick Price, assistant director of broadcast technology and services for the Magic and Amway Center, is well aware of the importance of quality sound. "This building is about sponsorship opportunities and fan experience," says Price. "With our massive LED scoreboard, I knew we would be doing visually incredible things, but I wanted to be absolutely sure that we had audio that was equally impressive

"We said early on that the most important thing we system," continues Price. "It's the one thing you can't sell, but, if people walk away from an amazing visual experience where they had a bad audio experience, they won't be impressed. And it was always frustrating, because we would create this great content that the fans could see but they would never be able to hear it properly. Now we can offer our fans the complete experience, and that includes our fantastic video working hand-in-glove with superb sound from the Meyer system."

The massive MILO contingent covers most of the main bowl with six arrays of 11 cabinets each, while 24 flown M3D-Sub directional subwoofers with cardioid response patterns provide low end. Completing the system are 24 UPA-1P loudspeakers deployed as outer ring delays, plus eight more UPA-1P loudspeakers hung under the dazzling, largest-in-the-league video display. A Galileo loudspeaker management system with five Galileo 616 processors handles drive and



"We said early on that the most important thing we we sate early on that the most important timing we could put in this building was an amazing sound system. It's the one thing you can't sell, but, if people walk away from an amazing visual experience where they had a bad audio experience, they won't be impressed... Now we can offer our fans the complete experience, and that includes our fantastic video working hand-in-glove with superb sound from the Meyer system.

> - Rick Price Assistant Director of Broadcast Technology and Services, Orlando Magic and Amway Center

optimization; an RMS remote monitoring system keeps tab of performance and enables mouse-click reconfiguration for different events.

The Amway Center main audio system was designed by Pro Sound and Video (Florida and California) in collaboration with Meyer Sound Design Services. Integration and installation was by Pro Sound and Video with project management by David Shoemaker of the company's Orlando office.

"It's a true concert grade system," says Rod Sintow, CEO of Pro Sound and Video. "It's the best they could have put in there. It has incredible coverage everywhere, and cuts through everything. It rocks the walls

Looking at the sound system from a user's perspective, Todd Herrbach, lead audio engineer for the Orlando Magic, notes that performance has been exceptional across the board. "It has exceeded our expectations and our expectations were high," he says. "It's been great with loud, fourth-quarter time-out music, with player interview videos, and everything in between."

Although the Magic is the Amway Center's principal tenant, the venue also hosts the Orlando Predators of the Arena Football League along with a variety of touring concerts and special events. Completed in late 2010, the Amway Center was built at a cost of \$480 million. Principal architect was <u>Populous</u> (formerly HOK Sport) in consultation with Smith Seckman Reid and Walter P. Moore Engineers and Consultants

Quickly hailed as one of the most technologically advanced arenas in the world, Amway Center also boasts Regarding audio, according to Sintow, other NBA teams will be playing catch-up ball for a while. "The Amway Center didn't put in a system just to get by," he remarks. "They have a system here that not only sets the standard for today but likely will do so for at least five or ten years to come."

http://www.meyersound.com/applications/story.php?type=16&id=1954

©2014 Meyer Sound Labs Inc.

# Meyer Sound Matrix3 Drives the Pulse of Beijing Olympics Opening Ceremony (with Video)

**Deutsch** 











Few live events have the power to draw an audience of billions, but the opening ceremony of the Beijing Olympics easily surpassed that landmark. The largest international sporting event of the 21st century was also the most technically complex Olympics ceremony ever, broadcast for the first time in High Definition and surround sound. At the heart of it all was Meyer Sound's Matrix3 audio show control system, which managed all technical aspects of the performance, including audio, motion control, pyrotechnics, and lighting.

The audience of nearly 95,000 in National Stadium (widely known as the "Bird's Nest") included over 80 heads of state, international celebrities and VIPs, along with more than 17,000 performers. The crowd and viewers around the world were treated to an event like no other, including audio from a stunning Meyer Sound system designed by event technology specialist Gary Hardesty of Sound Media Fusion LLC (SMF).

As Beijing Olympic Ceremonies Chief Designer of Audio Systems and Technology Consultant to Top Olympic Partner Panasonic, Hardesty explains that the venue's complex acoustics were rife with potential reflectivity issues.



"Great sound is just the beginning. For us, Meyer gear is also about reliability. There's no room for error in an event this size. The Matrix3 gave us the flexibility we needed for such a complex system."

- Gary Hardesty Chief Designer of Audio Systems, Beijing Olympic Ceremonies

were fire with potential renectivity issues. "This was the stadium's first event, so the acoustics were a complete unknown," he observes, adding that the large stage compromised potential loudspeaker locations, making it virtually impossible to use conventional nonpowered systems. "With more than 56 high-definition TV cameras in the venue, I needed to design a system that was low visibility, kept as much energy off the field as possible, and yet would deliver the kind of sound you'd expect for an event of this magnitude."

Hardesty called for a distributed system comprising multiple stacks of three Meyer Sound MILO line array loudspeakers on the field of play to cover the two lower levels, and to augment the new Panasonic LA3 line array speakers covering the upper level seating. Hardesty took special care to ensure the systems would integrate successfully.

Providing powerful low end were 700-HP subwoofers, arranged in cardioid pairs and topped with an additional MILO cabinet focused on the lower level audience. Hardesty reports the system's relatively diminutive size belied its power. "The results were amazing. By far the best sound I've heard in a large venue. From our vantage position, if you closed your eyes it didn't sound like the speakers were as far away as they actually were."

For Hardesty, one of the most critical aspects of the system was the performance and reliability of Meyer Sound's Matrix3 audio show control system, which was not only used for virtually all audio outputs, but provided the time code for the entire event. "It's hard to overstate the importance of Matrix3 in the system," he says. "All the audio, from the console outputs to the WildTracks hard disk playback, was routed through the Matrix3. But even more importantly, time code from the Matrix3 triggered the entire event – sound, lighting, projections, pyrotechnics, video – every aspect of the show was dependent on the Matrix3."

A veteran of multiple Olympics, including Salt Lake, Torino and Athens, Hardesty has long called on Meyer Sound to deliver world-class performance, and he cites more than just audio quality in choosing Meyer Sound. "Great sound is just the beginning," Hardesty says. "For us, Meyer gear is also about reliability. There's no room for error in an event this size. The Matrix3 gave us the flexibility we needed for such a complex system. And Meyer Sound's support is second to none; they've always stood behind their equipment."

Of course, none of it would mean a thing if it didn't sound good, and Hardesty reports the Olympics organizers were overwhelmingly pleased. "They came to us with a mission: to deliver the best-sounding Olympics opening ceremony anyone has ever heard. With Meyer Sound, I was able to deliver."

http://www.meyersound.com/applications/story.php?type=16&id=1421

©2014 Meyer Sound Labs Inc.

FEATURED PRODUCTS

Share: 🖪 🏦 눝

MILO 700-HP Matrix3



#### Meyer Sound CAL Provides Clarity Above the Crowd at Berkeley's Memorial Stadium

Share: 🖪 🏦 눝

WARDS 2013 Honoring End Users & Winneer

TMAGES













With the installation of 40 CAL column array loudspeakers, Memorial Stadium at the University of California, Berkeley has become the world's first sports facility to use Meyer Sound's advanced beam steering technology. The slender 10-foot-high columns, discreetly mounted around the stadium's outer rim, provide an elegant solution that preserves the architectural integrity of the historic structure —inspired by Rome's Coliseum—while also providing extraordinarily high speech intelligibility despite the crowd noise in the 63.000-canacity seating bowl.

As part of the \$321 million, two-year upgrade project, Dallas-based acoustical consultants Wrightson, Johnson, Haddon & Williams, Inc. (WJHW) was given the challenge to improve the audio clarity for the audience in the bowl and minimize noise concerns for the nearest residences that are only about 200 feet away. WJHW also had to make sure the new sound system would maintain the architectural integrity of the clean, classical lines.



"The CAL solution was just brilliant. They look great, and they sound fabulous."

- Joe Diesko Vice President, HNTB

For both architectural and environmental noise reasons, a point-source, scoreboard-mounted system was prohibitively problematic. "We concluded fairly early in the process that a distributed system was the best solution," recalls WJHW Principal Jack Wrightson. "Later we found out that Meyer Sound was developing the CAL loudspeaker, and it ended up being the right solution. It kept the historic look of the façade and by all accounts the university is very happy with the performance."

Thirty-eight of the CAL 96 loudspeakers are spaced around most of the bowl rim (except for the press box section), with the slender enclosures blending harmoniously with surrounding flagpoles. The coherent, widebandwidth sound is precisely steered to cover the stands with minimal spill onto the field—and into referee microphones.

"From an architectural viewpoint, we loved it," says Joe Diesko, vice president at lead architects <u>HNTB</u> and project manager for the architectural team. "The traditional distributed approach would be big square boxes sitting up there, and a big cluster at one end was out of the question. The CAL solution was just brilliant. They look great, and they sound fabulous."

Jack Wrightson is also pleased by the system's aesthetic qualities, as well as its performance during commissioning. "We measured an STI-PA average at 0.70 throughout the seating bowl, which is exceptional for a football stadium," he says.

Two additional CAL 96 loudspeakers are mounted facing the student section to pump up the crowd. Stands below the new press box required a different solution, in this case relying on Meyer Sound MSL-4, UPM-1P, and UPJ-1P VariO loudspeakers. Coverage for the University Club, under-scoreboard and club level sections is supplied by MM-4 and MM-4XP self-powered loudspeakers, and additional UPM-1P loudspeakers. Galileo loudspeaker management systems with three Galileo 616 processors provide signal drive and alignment.

Including more than 200 Meyer Sound loudspeakers, the entire audio system was designed by John Kosco of WJHW under Jack Wrightson's direction. Installation was by <u>Parsons Technologies</u> of Minneapolis, Minn. with Jasyn Rousselow serving as lead sound integrator and Rich Norby as crew chief.

Designed by John Galen Howard, Memorial Stadium was completed in 1923 and dedicated to students, alumni, and other Californians who had sacrificed their lives in World War I.

http://www.meyersound.com/applications/story.php?type=16&id=2248

©2014 Meyer Sound Labs Inc.

Chronicle

Berkeleyside

# Ohio State University Finishes Undefeated Season with World's First Installation of Meyer Sound LEO



#### IMAGES



The Ohio State Buckeyes football team finished an incredible undefeated regular season with a boost from its new Meyer Sound LEO linear large-scale sound reinforcement system. In this first permanent LEO installation in the world, the sound system filled the vast 105,000-seat <u>Ohio Stadium</u> with crisp voice announcements and fan-

announcements and fanpumping music over the loud, energetic crowd for all eight home games.

The core LEO system is anchored by twin hangs of 14-each LEO-M line array loudspeakers with bass bolstered by ten 1100-LFC low-frequency control elements. A Galileo Callisto loudspeaker management system with two Callisto 616 array processors supplies

drive and optimization.



"The LEO system sounds great, covers very well and gets loud. With an excited crowd of over 105,000, the noise here gets pretty intense. But with LEO we can stay well above them without pushing the system."

- Wayne Stephens Electronics Superintendent, Ohio State Athletics

Mounted inside the video screen scoreboard structure at the south end of the mammoth oval, the potent LEO system projects sound across the bowl, reaching over 900 feet to the top seats on the north end.

"The LEO system sounds great, covers very well and gets loud," says Wayne Stephens, electronics superintendent for Ohio State Athletics. "With an excited crowd of over 105,000, the noise here gets pretty intense. But with LEO we can stay well above them without pushing the system."

Debuting this summer at major music festivals in North America and Europe, LEO is Meyer Sound's integrated system specifically designed for high-output reinforcement in larger arenas, stadiums, and at outdoor rock festivals. LEO systems have also supported international events including the recent <u>Nobel Peace Prize Concert</u> in Oslo, Norway.

This first installed LEO system presages a new era for full-range audio accompaniment of sports events, according to Kelly Prince of <u>Pro Sound & Video</u>, the Florida-based systems integrator handling the project.

"The sound quality is superb, the coverage is excellent, and there is plenty of headroom," Prince says. "Also, in pre-game and time-outs, the system can definitely push low frequencies to the far end of the stadium. I daresay there is not another stadium sound system in the country that can touch it."

Designed by Larry Lucas of <u>Anthony James Partners</u> of Richmond, Va., the Ohio Stadium upgrade also includes six Meyer Sound SB-3F sound field synthesis loudspeakers aimed at the very far reaches to boost high frequencies, two UPA-1P loudspeakers for under-scoreboard near fill, and two Galileo 616 processors for overall system management. The upgrade also retains—and in some cases repurposes—components from a Meyer Sound system installed 12 years ago, including MSL-4, MSL-6, and SB-1 loudspeakers. These loudspeakers are largely directed into the nearest third of the open bowl, while a distributed system of UPM-1P loudspeakers are used for deep under-balcony coverage.

Ohio State's Wayne Stephens is thrilled with the results: "The LEOs have plenty of headroom, the 1100s kick butt in the low end, and the new SB-3Fs are throwing tons of SPL at almost a thousand feet. It's even better than expected."

Headquartered in Miami with offices in Orlando, Pensacola, and Los Angeles, Pro Sound & Video is a leading integrator of large and complex AV systems in performing arts centres, stadiums, and arenas. Other recent installations of note include <u>Amway Center</u> in Orlando, <u>New World Center's</u> <u>SoundScape</u> in Miami Beach, <u>Adrienne Arsht Center for the Performing Arts</u> (formerly Carnival Center for the Performing Arts) in Miami, and sports facilities at the <u>University of Florida</u> and Mississippi State University.

http://www.meyersound.com/applications/story.php?type=16&id=2257

©2014 Meyer Sound Labs Inc.

LEO-M MSL-6 MSL-4 UPA-1P UPM-1P SB-1 SB-3F 1100-LFC Galileo Callisto 616 Galileo 616

FEATURED

PRODUCTS

LEO

IN THE MEDIA Sports Video Group

# MJB Consulting : A Retail Real Estate Consulting Firm

# **Our Firm**

**MJB Consulting** (MJB) is an award-winning, San Francisco Bay Area- and New York City-based retail planning and real estate consulting concern retained across the U.S., Canada and the U.K. to undertake market analyses, devise tenanting strategies and spearhead recruitment efforts.



Our clients include municipalities, quasi-public/non-profit development corporations, BID's and institutions as well as private developers, landlords and retailers.

We are among the nation's leading consultancies on urban and Downtown retail, having strategized and recruited for high-profile CBD's like Brooklyn (NY), Newark (NJ), Toronto, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Minneapolis, St. Louis, San Antonio and Denver, among others.

In addition, we have worked in many other satellite Downtowns and neighborhood business districts within larger cities and metros, including, for example, ones in Los Angeles (Long Beach), San Francisco (Berkeley), Seattle, Minneapolis-St. Paul, Milwaukee, Atlanta (Decatur), Cincinnati (Covington), Columbus (OH), Cleveland, Baltimore, Philadelphia, Boston (Cambridge), New York City and London (U.K.).

Finally, we are also active in smaller cities and markets, including Downtown and "Main Street" business districts in Modesto, Tucson, Alberquerque, Las Cruces (NM), Corpus Christi, Wichita, Saskatoon (SK, CA), Winnipeg, Raleigh, Roanoke (VA), Dubuque, Fort Wayne (IN), Akron, Kitchener (ON, CA), Albany (NY) and New Haven (CT), among numerous others.



## Our Principal

Our Principal, **Michael J. Berne**, is one of the nation's foremost experts on urban and Downtown retail.

Michael is a regular speaker at International Downtown Association (IDA) conferences. He is also a member

of the IDA Board and sits on its Executive Committee.

In addition, Michael has presented at the annual gatherings of the International Economic Development Council (IEDC), the National Main Street Center, the Local Initiatives Support Corporation (LISC) and the International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC), among others.

CALIFORNIA 2730 Forest Avenue, Suite W, Berkeley, California 94705 510-356-4956 Michael has lectured at the University of Pennsylvania, written numerous articles for the Urban Land Institute's (ULI) *Urban Land magazine as well as the prestigious Journal of Urban Affairs*, served on expert advisory panels for the ULI and the IEDC, and appeared in high-profile publications such as *The Washington Post*, *The Financial Times* and *The San Francisco Chronicle*.

Michael received a B.A. degree from Columbia University (Columbia College) in New York City and an M.Phil degree from Cambridge University (Gonville & Caius College) in the United Kingdom. He currently splits his time between residences/offices in Berkeley's Elmwood neighborhood and New York City's Union Square.

(Continued on other side)

NEW YORK 85 Fourth Avenue, Suite 6A, New York, New York 10003 917-816-8367

# MJB Consulting : A Retail Real Estate Consulting Firm

# Our Unique Approach

We at MJB Consulting approach our work differently from our competitors, and offer unique strengths and specialized expertise in a number of areas:

- 1. We are retail specialists: it is our passion and our obsession.
- We are in tune with the newest trends and the latest thinking, as a result of working across North America and beyond.
- 3. We are able to identify opportunities where others cannot, with our emphasis on psycho-graphics and our understanding of diverse sub-markets.
- We fully immerse ourselves in our study areas, as if we were locals ("total immersion"), in order to truly understand their unique rhythms and sensibilities.
- We possess a keen understanding of the tenant's perspective, as a result of practical experience in the leasing and selling of retail space.
- We have devised a number of proprietary tools, including our database of retailers willing to consider Downtown and "Main Street" settings.





- 7. We have promoted the concept of small "chain-lets" as balancing local distinctiveness with the landlord's desire for creditworthy tenants.
- 8. We do more than provide lots of data; we also interpret all of that information and tell you what to do with it on a block-by-block level.
- 9. We do not write reports that sit on shelves: our scopeof-work typically proceeds to implementation, including actual recruitment and staff training.
- 10. We are able to explain the nuances and intricacies of retail clearly and accessibly to different sorts of audiences, including those new to the field.
- 11. We do not pull punches, but we are able to convey the harsh realities while still generating excitement for what is in fact possible.
- 12. We are a boutique consultancy: our Principal (and not some junior associate) is the Project Manager and the one who develops the work product.

CALIFORNIA 2730 Forest Avenue, Suite W, Berkeley, California 94705 510-356-4956 NEW YORK 85 Fourth Avenue, Suite 6A, New York, New York 10003 917-816-8367



# **SCOTT ANDERSON**

## Sr. Vice President, Regional Manager



### **EXPERIENCE STATS**

19 Years with Pankow

#### Education

M.S. Structural Engineering Stanford University 1995 B.S. Civil Engineering, B.S. Mathematics University of Maryland 1994

#### Certifications

CA Licensed Professional Engineer, 1998

CA Licensed Contractor, 1999

LEED© Accredited Professional, 2002

ACI – Chairman ACI 117 Tolerances

#### HIGHLIGHTS

Experience in projects larger than 250,000 SF

Experience in projects valued in excess of \$100M

Experience in all areas of PC & CIP concrete

Scott is the Senior Vice President and Regional Manager for Pankow and is responsible for overseeing all preconstruction and construction activities for the entire Northern California Region. He provides executive-level oversight with a focus on client advocacy; ensuring the delivery of services exceeds all client expectations. Since joining the company in 1995, Scott has previously served as Project Executive, Project Sponsor, Project Engineer and Field Engineer.

### **REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE**

#### COMMERCIAL

**601 City Center Office Building**, Oakland, CA. Provided preconstruction and design-build construction services for a new 23-story commerical office building in downtown Oakland. Project has been precertified as LEED-CS Platinum.

**Center Twenty-One**, Oakland, CA. 9-story, new 245,000 SF commercial office building that connects to the existing tower by an elegant 10-story, sky-lit atrium, LEED-Gold Certified; \$45.5M.

**Metropolitan Water District Headquarters,** Los Angeles, CA. Fast-track, new construction of District Headquarters using pre-cast and CIP concrete technology, Office 536,000 SF, Tenant Area 447,000 SF, Suspended Courtyard and Plaza 112,000 SF and 768 parking stalls; \$98M.

**Pacific Plaza I & II,** Daly City, CA. Design-build development of a multi-phase structural precast project including two 7-story parking structures, one 9-story office building and a mixed-use retail and Cineplex facility totaling over 1,000,000 SF; \$19.7M.

#### **PUBLIC**

**San Francisco Public Safety Building,** San Francisco, CA. New state of the art Public Safety building will be 6-stories with a partial basement and include the adaptive reuse of a historic red brick firehouse; targeting LEED-Gold Certification, 300,000 SF; \$165M.

**Richmond Civic Center,** Richmond, CA. Design-build project including seismic upgrade and renovation to City Hall, Hall of Justice, Auditorium including a new Plaza and Sitework. Winner of 2009 DBIA Merit Award in the Best Project-Private Sector Building, 324,000 SF; \$79M.

**San Mateo Police Facility,** San Mateo, CA. New 2-story, 45,172 SF civic facility. The project includes 1- story of underground parking, firing range, support facilities, more than 73,000 SF of site improvements and a 75-stall parking plaza, LEED-Silver Certified; \$39.1M.

Vice President, Regional Manager

#### **REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE CONT'D**

**Burien Transit Oriented Development Parking Structure,** Burien, WA. 5-story, 133,600 SF, design-build parking structure with 505 spaces; \$14.5M.

#### PARKING

Jack London Square Parking and Retail, Oakland, CA. New parking garage containing 1,092 stalls and retail on ground floor, 384,040 SF, 7-stories; \$34M.

**Cupertino Square Parking & Retail,** Cupertino, CA. Design-build project that includes a 561 stall parking structure for Macys, 654 stall parking structure for JC Penney, and 45,000 SF of retail, \$35M.

**Stanford Mall Parking Structure,** Stanford, CA. Design-build, fast-track, 475,000 SF parking structure with 3-stories of parking with 1,504 stalls. First application of Precast Hybrid Moment Resistant Frame (PHMRF) in Seismic Zone 4; \$14.1M.

**Eugene Parking Structures**, Eugene, OR. New construction of two parking structures using pre-cast and CIP concrete technology, including the first seismic application of the PHMRF.

#### RENOVATION

**Century City Shopping Center,** Century City, CA. Escalator and cosmetic enhancement of main lobbies, repaired or replaced all of the existing escalators, installed all new lobby tile and metal grid ceilings.

**UC Berkeley – Barker Hall,** Berkeley, CA. Seismic renovation and MEP system upgrades. Complete foundation underpin and enhancement, new exterior CIP shear walls and rings beams, electrical service main upgrade, HVAC system and science laboratory upgrades, 97,000 SF; \$33.1M.

**Cal Mart Fashion Center,** Los Angeles, CA. Seismic Upgrade and Renovation of existing steel MF connections, Buyer's Club including tel/data upgrades, 5,000 SF skylight built over the main lobby, new escalators and lobby finishes. 12,000 SF fashion theatre.

**Hoover Pavilion Medical Center – Stanford University,** Palo Alto, CA. New 4-story parking structure providing 1,509 stalls, constructed adjacent to the Stanford University Medical Center. Built using Pankow's innovative Precast Hybrid Moment Resistant Frame (PHMRF), 35,200 SF.

Whole Foods Market, Oakland, CA. This urban grocery store involved the restoration of an existing 1890's building. The landmark façade was preserved and new construction resulted in 58,600 SF retail facility occupied by Whole Foods Market; \$14M.



# **JIM COYLE**

#### **Project Sponsor**



EXPERIENCE STATS

20 Years with Pankow

Education B.S. Construction Mgmt., California State University, Chico, 1993

Certifications

LEED Accredited Professional CSI CDT

#### Industry Associations

 Health Product Declaration Board Member 2012-present

- USGBC-NCC Board Member 2008-2011
- CSI-SF Board Member 2004-2008
- LBNL Guaranteed Energy Performance Committee
- BOMA-SF Environment Committee

#### HIGHLIGHTS

Extensive Integrated Delivery Experience

Extensive Green Building Experience

Extensive Structural and Seismic experience

Extensive Modular Experience As Project Sponsor, Jim serves as the Owner's primary point of contact and has overall responsibility for project setup and performance. He augments Pankow BLUE,<sup>™</sup> an innovative project delivery group dedicated to demonstrably and profitably reducing carbon emissions and resource use for our clients and ourselves by delivering sustainable value. Jim has completed or consulted on many design-build projects in Northern California, many obtaining LEED certification and/or Net-Zero Energy certification. He has also been involved in large scale institutional and mixed-use commercial projects in California, Oregon and New York. Jim has extensive experience in modular, wood frame, precast concrete and steel construction.

### **REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE**

#### INSTITUTIONAL

**Bishop O'Dowd Center for Environmental Studies**, Oakland, CA. The 3,000 SF, passively conditioned Living Lab is a Net-Zero Energy education center; \$2.7M.

**Gateway Center/Metropolitan Transit Authority Headquarters**, Los Angeles, CA. This project is a design-build, multi-modal, mixed use project. It comprises a 3,300 stall parking garage, bus plaza and 28-story headquarters office tower for the MTA, over 2M SF; \$226M.

**UC Davis Jess S. Jackson Sustainable Winery,** Davis, CA. The sustainable winery is Living Building Net-Zero Energy Certified, the first commercial passively conditioned building in the UC system and was delivered at a final cost of 11% less than the original budget, 8,500SF; \$2.6M.

**Yosemite Environmental Education Center,** Yosmite, CA. Preconstruction of a new 18-building campus targeting LEED NC-Platinum and Net-Zero Energy; \$38M.

**YMCA-PG&E Teen Center,** Berkeley, CA. A 3-story building providing classrooms, conference rooms and office space for the community and staff. This project was a design-assist, with design-build MEP, 13,500SF; \$4.2M.

#### **PUBLIC**

**El Cerrito Recycling Facility,** El Cerrito, CA. This new recycling center boasts net-zero water and energy use along with the innovative re-use of building materials, currently pursuing LEED-Platinum Certification, 2,000 SF building on a 2 acre site; \$3M.

#### **COMMERCIAL**

**Village at Corte Madera,** Corte Madera, CA. Renovation and expansion of an existing shopping center. Remodeled all exterior surfaces without impacting shopping experience, 428,800 SF; \$9M.

**Stanford Shopping Center**, Palo Alto, CA. Renovation and addition to the existing shopping center for multiple anchor tenants, 218,000 SF; \$6.2M.

**Beverly Prior Architects,** San Francisco, CA. Full floor tenant improvement of 12,500 SF located on the top floor of 222 Sutter. Pankow helped source LEED compliant materials, critical to the fast-track nature of the project. IAQ, waste management, material verification, quality control, and other critical components were managed by a Pankow LEED Accredited Professional, LEED CI-Gold Certification; \$1.2M.

#### **RESIDENTIAL**

**Smartspace Berkeley**, Berkeley, CA. This is a multi-story, pre-fab project with Zeta Communities. This 22-unit apartment building has each modular containing two studio units and a partial corridor. Erection is schedules to take one week, with full completion within 90 days. \$2.1M.

**38 Harriet,** San Francisco, CA. 23-unit condominium building project with Zeta Communities, targeting LEED-Platinum Certification. The 4-story, car-free project will have deep-green features such as solar hot water heating, recycled materials and a dedicated City-CarShare pod, 12,000 SF; \$2.4M.

**Yerba Buena Lofts,** San Francisco, CA. A 200-unit loft condominium project involving extensive self-performed architectural concrete and custom glazing systems. This is one of the largest loft projects in California at 340,000 SF; \$41.2M.

**The Aurora,** San Francisco, CA. A 5-story, 160-unit apartment building including a Whole Foods market on the ground floor. This was an early development project in the SOMA district, with extensive coordination with the SF Redevelopment Agency, design-assist, over 350,000 SF; \$22.5M

# **PGAdesign**<sup>INC</sup>

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

**PROFESSIONAL HISTORY** PGAdesign<sup>inc</sup>, 1979 to present

#### EDUCATION AND REGISTRATION

Master of Landscape Architecture, 1975, UC Berkeley

Bachelor of Arts, 1972, UC Berkeley

California Landscape Architect, #1925

#### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

- Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS), Northern California Chapter, Founder
- ASLA Historic Preservation Professional Practice Committee
- American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA), Member

Garden Conservancy, Member

California Preservation Foundation, Member

National Trust, Member





# Chris Pattillo, FASLA Principal

Founding Principal of PGAdesign, Chris Pattillo, has set an exceptional standard of professional practice combining outstanding management, marketing and creative problem-solving leadership. As the firm's Managing Partner, she has instituted company-wide systems to ensure the optimal staffing and organizational efficiency of each project team, which in turn facilitates the delivery of projects on time with the greatest value for every project dollar. Chris's award-winning experience encompasses a broad spectrum of both public and private sectors including educational, high-density housing, transportation, parks and recreation, and cultural landscape projects. A considerable amount of her time and energy is dedicated to providing unparalleled client service through responsive and thorough communications and maintaining high design and documentation standards.

#### SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center Rehabilitation, Oakland Laney College Quad & Courtyards Rehab, Oakland Lake Merritt Boulevard Concept Design, Oakland Fairmont Hotel Rehabilitation, San Francisco Executive Inn, Oakland Monach Hotel Feasibility Study, San Leandro Homewood Suites, Oakland Waterfront Plaza Hotel Rehab, Oakland Carnegie Library Renovation, Alameda East County Courts, Dublin Elihu M. Harris State Office, Oakland Employment Development Dept, Rehabilitation, Sacramento Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, Oakland Fruitvale Branch Library, Oakland Jack London Square Marina Plan, Oakland Hebrew Day School, Oakland Juvenile Justice Center, San Leandro Melrose Library Rehabilitation, Oakland North Library Renovation, Berkeley Landing Apartments, Oakland Landmark Place, Oakland Linden Court, Oakland Newcomb-LaSalle Apartments, San Francisco Pacific Renaissance Plaza, Oakland

### **PGAdesign**<sup>™⊂</sup>

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

### CLIENT

Y.H. Lee & Associates, Architects for City of Oakland.

### SITE

4.5-acre public plaza at historic downtown Oakland, CA.

### PROGRAM

Redesign and expansion of urban plaza.

### **COMPLETION DATE / BUDGET**

1998 / \$6 million.

### Frank H. Ogawa Plaza

To support a major Civic Center expansion in Oakland, PGA was chosen to modify a decade-old plan for City Hall Plaza. Our recommendations not only protected a landmark live oak planted by Jack London's widow 80 years earlier, but also saved two other oaks — improving their vigor through special measures developed to protect their roots.

PGA gathered extensive public input to satisfy historic, community and practical requirements with innovative design solutions that also preserved a stand of sycamores previously slated for removal. Akebono cherry trees were placed in front of City Hall to honor Mr. Ogawa's public service. Other contextually appropriate plantings were chosen for their ability to withstand heavy pedestrian activity. Today the Plaza provides a beautiful and enduring setting for social, cultural and civic activities.







### **PGAdesign**<sup>™⊂</sup>

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

### **PROFESSIONAL HISTORY**

PGAdesign, September 2014 to present PWP, Berkeley, CA 2010 - 2014 Girvin Associates, Larkspur, CA 2005-2010 Hart Howerton, San Francisco, CA 2007-08

### EDUCATION AND REGISTRATION

Bachelor of Architecture, cum laude, Universtiy of Arizona, 1992 California Landscape Architect, #46498 LEED Accredited Professional

### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS** Leadership Oakland, class of 2015





### Collin Jones, LEED AP, Senior Associate

Senior Associate Collin Jones is a highly-skilled landscape architect with 20 years of experience in design, management, horticulture and education in the Bay Area and internationally. Collin's breadth of experience includes the full spectrum of design from conceptual to detailed construction doucments. His strength is in conceptual design and project visioning. He has experience in a broad range of project types including institutional and public projects, commercial, hospitality, residential and community development. While most of Collin's experience is local he also has national and international experience on projects including Glenstone Museum in Maryland, the University of Texas at Dallas, Barangaroo in Sydney, Australia, and a number of resorts in Mexico and Morocco.

### SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE WITH PGA

Oakland Global Public Access, Oakland Tech Center, San Leandro Trans Pacific Centre Streetscape Renovation, Oakland Mission Creek - Gomes Park, Fremont California Nursery Historical Park, Fremont 1200 17th Street Mixed-Use Residences, San Francisco Hill Avenue Homes, Hayward Edgewater Isle Senior Apartments Rehab, San Mateo

### SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE WITH OTHER FIRMS

Transbay Transit Center, San Francisco Fillmore Jazz District, San Francisco Broadway Pointe, Walnut Creek Broadway Auto Row, Oakland VMware Campus, Palo Alto Sand Hill Road Renovation Study, Palo Alto University of Texas, Dallas Constitution Gardens on the National Mall, Washington, D.C. Glenstone Museum, Potomac, Maryland Barangaroo, Sydney, Australia Hacienda Beach Club and Residences, Los Cabos, Mexico Los Veneros Resort, Punta Mita, Mexico Montage Resort, Los Cabos, Mexico Taghazout Resort Community, Morocco Kohala Preserve, Hawaii

### **PGAdesign**<sup>™⊂</sup>

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

### CLIENT

Coalition of Advocates for Lake Merritt (CALM), a community-based group.

### SITE

12th Street from Oak Street to 1st Avenue, between the south side of Lake Merritt and the Henry J. Kaiser Auditorium

### PROGRAM

Develop a design vision for the south end of the lake to counter the then-proposed Cathedral, in collaboration with local architects Mike Pyatok, James Vann and Alan Dreyfuss.

### Lake Merritt Boulevard (12th St.)

Asked by a community coalition to help develop a vision for the south end of Lake Merritt, PGA collaborated on a team design effort that would retain four lanes of traffic while providing for a planted median, bike lanes and added walking paths where there is currently no safe pedestrian connection. Two acres of park space with a sculpture garden were part of the team's vision for a grand boulevard.

As a public service, PGA worked with three architects and the community to design and create graphics that gave form to the new vision. We joined in presenting the design concept at public meetings, which led to a bond measure that would fund the park improvements. The team also identified a parcel of land that could be sold to offset project costs.





### **PGAdesign**<sup>INC</sup>

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

### CLIENT

MWM Architects for Oakland Museum of California.

### SITE

City block in the Lake Merritt district of Oakland., CA.

### PROGRAM

Construction documents including planting and irrigation for the on-structure Great Lawn and planters.

### **COMPLETION DATE / BUDGET**

2000 / \$5.2 million.

### **Oakland Museum of California**

The PGA team provided comprehensive landscape services for a \$2 million renovation of this landmark building and its multi-layered hanging gardens. Historically appropriate replacement species were identified for on-structure planters affected by the repair of more than 100 identified leaks. PGA guided an extensive overhaul of the Great Lawn at the center of the gardens, including installation of an innovative drainage system and a new lawn that serves as a public park and play space for museum visitors on a daily basis. It also functions as the site of large tented galas.

PGA supported its design with inventories of existing plants, a study of the original design intent, and an understanding of on-structure detailing as well as fresh solutions for irrigation and drainage. The firm also worked closely with museum garden staff to coordinate long-term maintenance.







### CRAIG S. SHIELDS, P.E., G.E. Principal Engineer

Mr. Shields has over 31 years of experience in providing geotechnical design, construction review, and project management for a variety of private and public projects. His experience includes directing explorations of soil, rock, and groundwater conditions, design and evaluation of foundation systems, static and dynamic slope stability analyses, ground improvement, forensic investigations, expert witness testimony, and construction monitoring. Projects include hotels, mid-rise and high-rise buildings, residential developments, slope repairs, quarry reclamation, wastewater treatment facilities, light railways, harbor facilities, and seismic retrofit of existing structures.

Mr. Shields has either managed or served as the Principal-in-Charge for numerous projects in Oakland, as well as hotel projects throughout the Bay Area. Mr. Shields' experience includes:

### SELECTED OAKLAND PROJECTS

- Cathedral of Christ the Light
- Whole Foods Market, Bay and Harrison Streets
- Oakland Museum Site Improvements
- 12<sup>th</sup> Street Reconstruction Pile Installation
- MacArthur Transit Village Infrastructure Improvements
- MacArthur Transit Village Parking Structure
- Snow Park/Harrison/20<sup>th</sup> Street Improvements
- Ave Vista Residential Development (460 Grand Avenue)
- Mural Apartments, MacArthur Transit Village
- St. Joseph's Family Housing
- Lakeside Senior Housing
- Lion Creek Senior Housing
- East Oakland Youth Development Center
- The College Preparatory School New Classrooms
- St. Paul's Episcopal School Gymnasium
- Oakland Military Institute Classroom Addition
- Bishop O'Dowd Center for Environmental Studies
- Redwood Day School Classroom Addition
- Vincent Academy Charter School

### HOTEL PROJECTS

- Walnut Creek Marriott
- 699 Ygnacio Valley Road, Walnut Creek
- Sheraton Sunnyvale Addition
- Holiday Inn Express, Hegenberger Road
- Marriott Courtyard, South San Francisco
- Marriott Residence Inn, South San Francisco

### Education

M.S., Civil Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 1982B.S., Civil Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 1981

### **Professional Registrations**

Geotechnical Engineer in California, License No. 2116 Civil Engineer in California, License No. 38755

### **Professional History**

Rockridge Geotechnical, Inc., 2006 – Present Farrell Design-Build Companies, Inc. 2005-2007 Treadwell & Rollo, Inc., 1989-2005 Harding Lawson Associates, 1986-1989 Allstate Geotechnical Services,

1985-1986 Lee and Praszker, 1982-1985

### Affiliations

American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981 to present Structural Engineers Association of Northern California, 2005 to present



÷

### Cristina L. Miyar Vice President



education. University of California at Berkeley, M.Arch, 1995

Wesleyan University, BA Music, concentration in experimental acoustics, 1990

Institut für Leichte Elächen: Tragwerke, Liniversität Stuttgart, Summer 1989

### Alled Member of AIA San Francisco

Institute of Noise Control Engineering

### publications.

Contributing editor, ACOUSTICS: Architecture, Engineering, the Environment (1998 William Stout Publisher)

Undergraduate honors thesis, Sonic Architecture, on the integration of sound and space design

Acoustics Audiovisual Telecommunications Security

> 130 Sutter Street Floor 5 Son Francisco, CA 94104 **T** 415.397.0442 **F** 415.397.0454 www.cmsaiter.com

Ms. Miyar, has been an acoustical consultant with Charles M. Salter Associates, Inc. since 1995. She specializes in architectural acoustics, MEP system noise and vibration control, and environmental noise mitigation. Her typical projects include multi-purpose auditoria, theaters, community centers, production facilities, and film and broadcast studios.

### project experience

- San Jose Convention Center Expansion, San Jose, CA
- Pabellon M Performance Hall and Convention Center, Monterrey, Mexico
- Oracle 350 OP Corporate Center, Redwood City, CA
- Doerr-Hosier Center, Aspen, CO
- San Jose Civic Auditorium, San Jose, CA
- Walt Disney Concert Hall, Los Angeles, CA
- Berkeley Repertory RODA Theater, Berkeley, CA
- The Roy and Edna Disney/CALARTS Theater, Los Angeles, CA
- California Fox Theater Renovation, San Jose Opera, San Jose, CA
- Armand Hammer Billy Wilder Theater, Los Angeles, CA
- Norton Simon Theater Remodel, Pasadena, CA
- San Jose Repertory Theater, San Jose, CA
- Bankhead Theater, Livermore, CA
- Tri-Valley Regional Theater, Livermore, CA
- Crocker Museum Theater Addition, Sacramento, CA
- Grammy Museum Theater, Los Angeles, CA
- New de Young Museum Theater, San Francisco, CA
- Pleasanton Firehouse Art Center, Pleasanton, CA
- Pixar Animation Studios Theater, Emeryville, CA
- Dreamworks Screening Theater, Glendale, CA
- Deluxe Screening Theaters, Hollywood, CA





*Turner Group Construction* has a strong history of building educational facilities, on time and on budget. In fact, they recently completed La Escuelita – the first phase of the District's Downtown Educational Complex. Turner Group Construction is one of the premier minority contractors in the Bay Area and literally wrote the book on minority participation in contracting, conducting regular seminars teaching small businesses to excel in contracting and successfully fulfilling local hire requirements for large scale projects.

TURNER GROUP / MCCARTHY JV Project Name: Oakland USD La Escuelita Educational Center Project Location: Oakland, CA Project Cost: \$36 million Project Year: 2014

### SCOPE OF WORK

Lease-leaseback of Met West High School, 2- story classroom building with a town hall space, a "Cool Tower," math classrooms, and media arts lab, and Child Development Center Building, single story classroom building with a kitchen. Both



buildings will have photovoltaic panels on the roof. Project scope also includes demolition of two existing buildings, soil remediation, parking lot with a covered photovoltaic structure, landscaping, bioswales, rain harvesting systems, a soccer field and site furnishings. The project will be CHPS Certified.

### AGGRESSIVE SCHEDULE

<u>Challenge</u>: Near the midway point in the project, the owner's rep requested that we deliver a portion of the project 2-months ahead of the schedule to accommodate the faculty and students.

<u>Solution</u>: Working closely with the superintendent, project manager, owner's rep and the entire JV team, with some clever sequence rearranging, we were able to successfully turn the building over to the owner at the new completion date.

PROJECT REFERENCE: Oakland Unified School District Timothy White, Assistant Superintendent (510) 879-8577



TURNER GROUP / MCCARTHY JV Project Name: Highland Hospital Project Location: Oakland, CA Project Cost: \$668 million Project Year: 2017 (scheduled completion) SCOPE OF WORK

Replacement of Acute Care Tower at largest teaching hospital in East Bay. This designbuild project included demolition of C, D and F Wings and relocation of major campus utilities to allow for construction of the new Acute Care Tower that meets extensive seismic safety standards while providing



an environment for state of the art medical services.

### AGGRESSIVE SCHEDULE

Challenge - Coordination of subcontractors/managing critical paths. Solution: Routine coordination meetings and schedule review.

### **BUDGETARY RESTRICTIONS**

Challenge - Timeliness of sub-tier change orders. Solution: Implemented review process with team to assess validity of charges and possibility of reducing costs.

PROJECT REFERENCE: County of Alameda Rodney Brooks Chief of Staff (510) 272-6618

### PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS Alan R. Dreyfuss | Associate Principal



### EDUCATION

- University of California, Berkeley
- BA, Architecture, 1972

### **PRACTICE AREAS**

- Historic Preservation
- Adaptive Reuse and Rehabilitation
- Historic Building Codes
- Historic Structure Reports and Resource Analyses
- National Register Nominations
- Contextual Design

### REGISTRATIONS

Architect in CA

### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

- American Institute of Architects (AIA)
- Association for Preservation Technology International (APT)

### **TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

 California State Historical Building Safety Board, chair

### CONTACT

adreyfuss@wje.com 510.428.2907 www.wje.com

### EXPERIENCE

Alan R. Dreyfuss joined WJE in 2007 with twenty-five years of experience in architectural design and historic preservation. Specializing in rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of historic structures, his projects have included commercial, institutional and private clients, and have ranged in scale from a one room, wood frame school house to a brick and terra cotta clad high-rise.

Mr. Dreyfuss has experience in Historic Resource Conditions Assessments, Evaluation for CEQA and Section 106 compliance, Historic Structure Reports, National Register applications, and the application of Federal Historic Preservation Tax Credits.

Mr. Dreyfuss is recognized as an expert in building codes for historic buildings. He was instrumental in the development of the 2001 and 2007 California Historical Building Code, and is currently chair of the State Historical Building Safety Board.

Mr. Dreyfuss' preservation and design projects have been recognized by the Rudy Brunner Award for Urban Excellence and the Central Valley Chapter of the American Institute of Architects. Seven of those projects have received Design Awards from the California Preservation Foundation.

### **REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS**

- Historic Preservation and Rehabilitation
- Riggers Loft Richmond CA: Historic Structure Report and construction documents for the rehabilitation of National Register-listed World War II shipyard building
- Quarters 10 Yerba Buena Island San Francisco, CA: Historic Structure Report and construction documents for relocation and rehabilitation of National Register-listed mid-century modern navy residence
- Alameda Free Library Alameda, CA: Exterior rehabilitation and seismic retrofit of major Carnegie Library
- The Altenheim Oakland, CA: Rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of National Registerlisted wood frame and masonry retirement home

- First Unitarian Church- Dramatic Arts Department Dance Facility: University of California, Berkeley, CA Rehabilitation of National Register-listed, Schweinfurthdesigned church
- Kahn's Department Store Oakland, CA: Rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of National Register-listed department store with five-story central rotunda
- Southern Pacific Railroad Depot Stockton, CA: Rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of National Register-listed masonry railroad station
- Swan's Marketplace Oakland, CA: Historic resource evaluation, project impact assessment, National Register application, and rehabilitation/adaptive reuse of historic public market hall

### **Historic Resource Assessment**

- Hewlett Packard Company Plant Palo Alto, CA: Assessment of eligibility for historic designation
- Shipyard No. Three Richmond, CA: Developmental history of National Register World War II shipyard
- St. Elizabeths Washington, D.C.: Fifty-nine historic structure reports and building preservation plans for National Landmark hospital complex
- Wawona Hotel Yosemite National Park, CA: Historic Structure Report for National Historic Landmark building complex
- Tule Lake Jail Tule Lake Internment Center-CA: Historic Structure Report for National Historic Landmark jail structure
- Central Station Oakland , CA: Historic resource evaluation, and project impact assessment for National Register train station
- St. Josephs Home Oakland, CA: Historical resource assessment and impact analysis for CEQA and Section 106 compliance

### **National Register Nominations**

- Hewlett Packard Company House and Garage - Palo Alto, CA
- Swan's Marketplace Oakland, CA



ENGINEERS Architects Materials scientists

### Alcatraz Cellhouse

Structural Stabilization and Seismic Upgrade | San Francisco, CA



Due to its location in the middle of San Francisco Bay, the Alcatraz Cellhouse is extremely

vulnerable to earthquake damage and the corrosive effects of salty sea air. To preserve a

building in this harsh environment, the National Park Service needed engineers and materials

scientists who could not only assess the condition of the aging Cellhouse but design repairs and

seismic upgrades that could be implemented while the Cellhouse remained open to the public.

CLIENT

National Park Service

### BACKGROUND

The Cellhouse on Alcatraz Island was one of the first reinforced concrete structures in the Bay Area. Originally built as a military prison in 1912, the Cellhouse is perhaps best known as the maximum security federal penitentiary that housed some of the nation's most infamous criminals until it was closed in 1963. Alcatraz Island is now a National Historic Landmark, attracting one million visitors each year.



www.wje.com

SOLUTION

WJE engineers performed a detailed survey of the Cellhouse and employed computer-generated structural evaluation techniques to predict the building's ability to withstand earthquakes. With the help of state-of-the-art petrographic analysis, the materials scientists at WJE were able to test samples of concrete from the Cellhouse, determine its remaining service life, and plan for the building's preservation.

WJE structural engineers proposed various seismic designs that would improve the safety of the Cellhouse and reduce the potential for damage in the event of an earthquake. The engineers also designed plans to repair the damage caused by corrosion. WJE continued to assist the National Park Service throughout every phase of the project, including the preparation of construction documents and construction administration services.

In recognition of their work on the Alcatraz Cellhouse, WJE received the California Preservation Foundation's Preservation Design Award and an award for excellence in the repair of historic structures from the International Concrete Repair Institute.

### **PROJECT PROFILE Hibernia Bank Building**

Seismic Assessment and Strengthening | San Francisco, CA



### CLIENT

One Jones Street, LLC

### BACKGROUND

Located in the Mid-Market district, the building was originally constructed in 1892; a seamless addition to the west of the original building was constructed in 1904-1905. The majority of the interior space comprises a vast banking hall with highly detailed and painted plaster and stone finishes throughout. The primary building structure is constructed of massive unreinforced granite and brick masonry walls with its roof supported by steel trusses. The roof diaphragm is perforated by huge skylights. The structure survived the shaking from the 1906 earthquake essentially intact but sustained significant fire damage to the interior and some of the granite exterior during the subsequent conflagration that consumed much of the city.



MATERIALS SCIENTISTS

After being abandoned for more than a decade, this City of San Francisco Landmark was purchased by an entity dedicated to restoring the building to its former glory and to adapting it for assembly occupancy, which required that the unreinforced masonry structure satisfy applicable present-day seismic regulations. The vast majority of the interior and exterior of the building was rated as "very significant" by the historic structures report, which greatly limited the locations where structural interventions could occur.



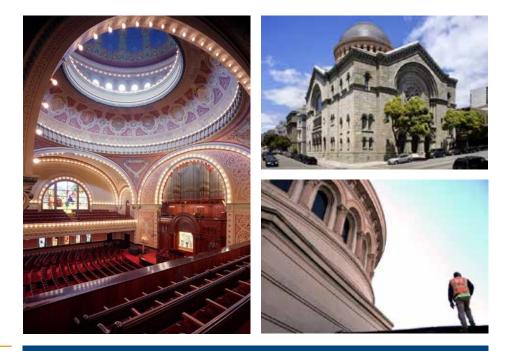


### SOLUTION

As neither structural nor architectural drawings of the buildings existed that could guide even preliminary seismic studies, WJE conducted detailed on-site studies to develop an understanding of the details of the building's construction and conducted structural analyses to identify its highest risk seismic vulnerabilities. Using an assessment and design philosophy that elevated preservation to an equal level of importance as seismic safety, WJE developed a strengthening scheme that surgically addressed the vulnerabilities and leveraged the inherent seismic resistance of the original structure. The scheme is highly-sensitive to historic significance and leaves its character-defining exterior and interior finishes virtually undisturbed. The design methodology for the seismic strengthening was developed to comply with the requirements of the City of San Francisco UMB Ordinance and uses the applicable provisions of the 2010 California Historical Building Code (CHBC) and the 2010 California Existing Buildings Code (CEBC). The design was developed to accommodate a high occupancy use.

### Sherith Israel

Seismic Assessment and Strengthening | San Francisco, CA



### CLIENT

Congregation Sherith Israel

### BACKGROUND

Noted architect Albert Pissis designed Sherith Israel. Construction was completed in 1904. The synagogue features a large domed sanctuary that is lit by natural light filtering through a multitude of stained glass windows and covered with ornately painted plaster finishes. Ironically, the temple survived the Great Earthquake of 1906 with relatively minor damage, at least as compared with the severe damage reported in other parts of the city. Much of the nonstructural damage that did occur is still visible today; the historic finishes remain much the same as they were on the day after that earthquake.



### www.wje.com

The City of San Francisco's Unreinforced Masonry Building Ordinance threatened a historic synagogue that was more than one hundred years old with closure unless the building was brought into compliance with the ordinance. The building owner, Congregation Sherith Israel, desired a seismic assessment and development of a strengthening scheme that would maintain the integrity of the historic interiors and exterior of the building.





### SOLUTION

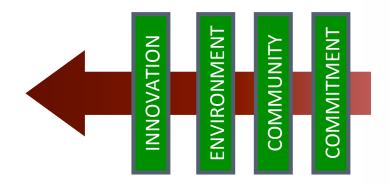
WJE performed a seismic evaluation of the building and developed an innovative retrofit design that met the intent of the City of San Francisco ordinance while remaining sensitive to the architectural design and historic fabric of the building. Highlights of the proposed retrofits include the following:

- A blend of traditional and nontraditional components to meet provisions of the State Historic Building Code and a performancebased approach to satisfy the ordinance requirements
- Center-cored reinforcement in the masonry walls anchored into a reinforced concrete bond beam at the parapet coping, positive floorto-wall anchorage details at all diaphragm levels, and localized fibercomposite wrap at three critical brick masonry columns
- A system of nitinol wire tension ties in the attic that interconnects the four perimeter walls (yet circumvents the dome sanctuary) to resist the outward movement of the gable end walls and provide stability to the exterior walls—all while providing a mechanism for dissipating energy generated by a large earthquake

### Background

Synergy was founded in 2009 and designated by the USCIS as an official Regional Center in 2010 (W09001270). This designation allows Synergy to underwrite and manage EB5 capital in hospitality related projects in 10 contiguous counties surrounding the San Francisco Bay Area. Our primary industry focus is in hospitality and mixed-use real estate developments with experience in New Market Tax Credits and Historical Tax Credits.

We take pride in our disciplined approach in our underwriting process to be better serve the risk averse nature of EB5 investors. We prefer to be a partner to the project at its inception, to ensure we have full knowledge of the development process. Furthermore, aside from the traditional due diligence process, we take further steps in analyzing the operational plan as well as the exit strategy to ensure the soundness of our projects. Through our partnership with the leading authorities on EB5 laws, all of our projects are fully EB5 compliant. The result is our consistent delivery of a smooth process for our EB5 investors to create domestic, local job through investing into our projects, while applying for their US Green Card to immigrate to US.



### Background

SYNERGY

2

### **Global Presence**



SYNERGY

# **Past and Current Projects**

- Bay (San Francisco, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$8,000,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$5,000,000
  - 15 room boutique hotel
- Fulton (San Francisco, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$80,000,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$25,000,000
- 139 unit condominium mixed-use project

  - Mcallister (San Francisco, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$60,000,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$42,000,000
- Total HTC and NMTC: \$10,000,000
  - Hotel renovation project
- Sloat (San Francisco, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$36,000,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$27,000,000
- 56 unit condominium mixed-use project
- Collins (Colma, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$6,000,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$4,000,000
- 80 room senior care facility renovation
- McLellan (South San Francisco, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$4,000,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$4,000,00
  - Multi-floor mixed-use project
- International (Oakland, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$13,500,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$13,500,000
- Multi-floor mixed-use development
- Embarcadero West : (Oakland, CA)
- Total Project Cost: \$15,000,000
- Total EB5 Financing: \$7,000,000
- 109 unit hotel renovation project

SYNERGY



### Past and Current Projects

directed the company's core strategy development and expanded the company's advisory service into enterprises, he is an expert in advising on growth strategy through macro economics analysis and organizing fund raising campaigns. He started his career at Morgan Stanley as a financial advisor and was one of the top producing brokers. He then became a founding member of Comony Enterprise Inc., a textile mporting company, where he developed the company's core marketing strategy, which became the Then he joined Oxford strategy development. After that Simon became a founding member of Uniglobe Holdings, where he Simon Jung has more than 10 years of experience as a financial advisor for affluent families and emerging enterprises. For personal finance, he specializes in financial planning and asset allocation. For emerging packbone of the company's success. After he earned his master's degree in economics, Simon started International Group as a market research analyst specializing in business model evaluation and growth China, where he built an overseas, local business development team. Simon has been an active supporter of the Green Movement and is a LEED Accredited Professional recognized by the U.S. Green Building conducting merger and acquisition research at a boutique consulting firm. Council.

# CFO / COO - Genzo Sekine

accounting firm as a member of the international accounting division. He then received his Master's Genzo Sekine graduated from University of California, Davis with a Bachelors of Science Degree in Managerial Economics. After graduating, he worked for PriceWaterhouseCoopers, LLP, a big four public degree in Business Administration with a concentration in Finance from California State University San Jose. Upon graduation, he worked with Ernst and Young, LLP, another big four public accounting firm, in After working with PriceWaterhouseCoopers and Ernst and Young, he returned to the root of his passion the business assurance division specializing in the Japanese Business Services and Real Estate groups. Since returning to the hospitality industry he has successfully owned managed and operated four establishments in the San Francisco bay area within the past 16 years. of hospitality management.

SYNERGY







# SYNERGY CALIFORNIA GREEN HOSPITALITY REGIONAL CENTER, LLC

10835 North Wolfe Road, Cupertino, California USA

Tel: +1-510-397-9598 Fax: +1-408-245-3008

Email: Vip.Service@SynergyEB5.com

www.SynergyEB5.com



## Introduction

Equinox Hospitality ("Equinox") is a US-based, privately owned company in which specializes in hotel acquisitions, asset management, development, project consulting and operations. The Company has associated with industry leaders to develop first-class services where Equinox takes a unique and creative approach to standards. Equinox has a global presence with corporate headquarters in managing multiple areas of expertise, keeping in mind industry trends, the local market economy in areas of it's activity, as well as hotel brand San Francisco, California.



# **Current and Select Projects**

# JABAL OMAR DEVELOPMENT COMPANY PROJECT

Equinox Hospitality is currently engaged by Jabal Omar Development Company (JODC) in Makkah, Saudi Arabia as a consultant for this iconic project. This is a one-of-a-kind development consisting of 36 high-rise buildings representing 26 upscale hotel brands totaling 11,535 keys with multiple food & beverage facilities. The first five hotels of this project, a 637-room Conrad, a 797-room Hilton Convention Hotel, a 562-room Hilton Suites, a 744-room Hyatt Regency, and a 455-room Marriott; 3,195 rooms in all, are expected to open in 2013. The JODC project is the world's largest hotel development project. It is a well-known fact that this market earns the highest profits for the owners and the operators and has demonstrated being completely isolated from the world's economic woes. The 26 brands will be represented by 11 major international hotel companies, including Hilton, Hyatt, and Marriott. The role of Equinox is to evaluate and recommend the appropriate brand for each hotel, negotiate letters of intent (LOIs) with the selected brands, negotiate meanagement agreements, identify and engage the appropriate interior design firm for each hotel, along with providing furniture, fixtures & equipment (FF&E) procurement, as well as coordination assistance to the project management team.

# CROWNE PLAZA ARLINGTON SUITES - Arlington, Texas

This project included the acquisition and conversion of an all-suites hotel in the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex area. The hotel was acquired during a major economic downturn and subsequently renovated without using third party debt. The renovated hotel was acquired to the market as Equinox renovated hotel was respensed and within the first year of operation received the "Newcomer of the Year" award from the InterContinental Hotels Group in 2005. The Crowne Plaza Arlington Suites is now a top performer in the market as Equinox Hospitality continues to own and manage this property.

HILTON GARDEN INN DALLAS/ADDISON - Addison, Texas This property was acquired by Equinox Hospitality in July 2013. Hilton Garden Inn Dallas/Addison is a top performer in the North Dallas market. The hotel is located on Dallas' Restaurant Row and near the Galleria Mall and many corporate offices.

# ALOHA BEACH HOTEL - Kauai, Hawaii

This beachfront resort was acquired and renovated in a joint venture with Lehman Brothers. Subsequent improvements included building 27 new cabana apartment units and now operates as one of the most successful properties in Kauai. Equinox Hospitality operated the hotel initially as a Holiday Inn Sunspree Resort and then as the Aloha Beach Resort Kauai.

# WALNUT CREEK MARRIOTT & ATHLETIC CLUB - Walnut Creek, California

Development of a \$35,000,000 combined hotel and athletic club. Responsibilities included feasibility analysis, plan development, and projections of project costs

HYATT REGENCY SACRAMENTO - Sacramento, California Development of a \$55,000,000 mixed-use project containing a full-service convention hotel and merchandise mart. The development was a public-private venture with the City of Sacramento. Responsibilities included complete project management responsibilities from conception through completion. When a member of our team was engaged, initial project costs were \$6,000,000 over budget, and the schedule was six months behind. The finished hotel came in on budget, and completed within the original schedule.

# THE DAVENPORT HOTEL - Spokane, Washington

A \$32,000,000 renovation of a historic landmark hotel. The project included the conversion of 400 rooms to a 284 room property with the addition of 6000 square feet of meeting space. Services provided by a member of our team included feasibility analysis, cost analysis, cost analysis, and project management during construction.

# HILTON PLEASANTON AT THE CLUB - Pleasanton, California

The development of a \$24,000,000 full-service Hilton hotel which was physically connected to the largest athletic club in Northern California. The hotel was developed in a joint venture with a major insurance company. Our team's responsibilities included complete project development management and the management of day to day operations.

LAGUNA CLIFFS MARRIOTT RESORT & SPA - Dana Point, California This environmentally sensitive ocean bluff hotel development was a \$55,000,000 three hundred room hotel and spa project which was developed in a joint venture with a major Texas based financial institution. Our team's responsibilities included complete project development and management of day to day operations.

### APPENDIX A SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

### Schedules E, O, and K attached

**Print Form** 

The matrix signations of the ard their respective processing and the subconstant revealments regardless of the ard their respective percentages of the percention. Consultant revealments regardless of the ard their respective percenting and the cuby obtained. Provide and choice static provide and choice static provide and choice static provide and choice strating and choice stratic percenting.         Determine an experiment percenting and the cuby of challent in order to receive to receive and choice percenting.         Company Name         Company Name         Contrast the contrast of the argument of the cuby of the cub	To be completed by prime consultants only.	consultants only.	SCHEDULE E PROJECT CONSULTANT TEAMLISTING	AMLISTING			-	1. Alexandre ale	Ĭ.	
Stantet:         Stante:         Stant	<u>Vote:</u> The consultant herewith m percentages of the project used without prior written the appropriate boxes. Fin	ust list all subconsultants regard work. No other subconsultants, approval by the City of Oakland. ms must be certified with he City	s thall be ind check	Company Name: Cre	<u>r</u> ative Development I	Date 11/111/2014 Partners	Ø O	KLA KLA		
Creative Development Parth       400 Lake Part Avenue Suite 1624 Qreative Development Parth       3%	Local/Small Local Busines Type of Work	s Enterprise credits. Company Name		Signed: Phone Number	% of Project Work	Dollar Amount			Ethniaty	* Gender
Harthinger DevelopmentBoston, MA3%3%11Equinox HospitalitySan Francisco, CA3%3%111Lowney Architects360 17th Street, Suite 100 Oakland, G5%5%111Lowney Architects360 17th Street, Suite 100 Oakland, G941041%1%111PedDesignInc444 17th Street Oakland, CA 946121%1%1%111VULEEmerywile, CA0.05%0.05%0.05%1111Integral Group427 13th Street Oakland, CA 946120.05%0.05%1111Integral Group427 13th Street Oakland, California 940.05%0.05%1111Integral Group92 Clay Street Oakland California 940.05%0.05%11111Integral Group92 Clay Street Oakland California 940.05%0.05%111 </td <td>Developer</td> <td>Creative Development Partn</td> <td>490 Lake Park Avenue Suite 16242 Og</td> <td></td> <td>3%</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>* Å</td> <td>* &gt;</td>	Developer	Creative Development Partn	490 Lake Park Avenue Suite 16242 Og		3%		1		* Å	* >
Equinox Hospitality         San Francisco, CA         San Frano         San Francisco, CA <th< td=""><td>Developer</td><td>Harbinger Development</td><td>Boston, MA</td><td></td><td>3%</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>C</td><td>Σ</td></th<>	Developer	Harbinger Development	Boston, MA		3%				C	Σ
Lowney Architects360 17th Street, Suite 100 Oakland, G5%5%xx <td>Developer</td> <td>Equinox Hospitality</td> <td>San Francisco, CA</td> <td></td> <td>3%</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Developer	Equinox Hospitality	San Francisco, CA		3%					
Holmes CulleySan Francisco, CA 941041%1%1%11PGADesignInc444 17th Street Oakland, CA 946121%1%222WUEWUEEmeryville,CA0.05%0.05%2222Integral Group427 13th Street Oakland, CA 946120.05%0.05%2222Unserville,CAMute27 13th Street Oakland, CA 946120.05%0.05%222Unserville,CAMute27 13th Street Oakland, CA 946120.05%0.05%222Unserville,CAMute0.05%0.05%0.05%2222Mybrae Design Laboratory942 Clay Street Oakland, California00.05%222222Rockridge Geotechnical Englight0.05%0.05%1%1%22 </td <td>Architecture</td> <td>Lowney Architects</td> <td>360 17th Street, Suite 100 Oakland, C</td> <td></td> <td>5%</td> <td></td> <td>×</td> <td>×</td> <td>C</td> <td>Σ</td>	Architecture	Lowney Architects	360 17th Street, Suite 100 Oakland, C		5%		×	×	C	Σ
PGADesignhc444 17th Street Oakland, CA 946121%1%1%1%111WJEWJEEmeryville, CA0.05%0.05%1111Integral Group427 13th Street Oakland, CA 946120.05%0.05%1111Loisos +UbbelohdeAlameda, CAAlameda, CA0.05%0.05%1111Hyphae Design Laboratory942 Clay Street Oakland, California0.05%0.05%11111Rockridge Geotechnical End270 Grand Avenue Oakland California11%1%111	Structural Engineer	Holmes Culley	San Francisco, CA 94104		1%					
WJEEmeryville,CA0.05%0.05%IIIntegral Group427 13th Street Oakland, CA 946120.05%0.05%XXXLoisos +UbbelohdeAlameda, CA0.05%0.05%XXXXHyphae Design Laboratory942 Clay Street Oakland, California0.05%0.05%XXXXRockridge Geotechnical Eng270 Grand Avenue Oakland California1%1%XXXXMeyer Sound LaboratorieBerkeley, CA0.05%0.05%XXXXXMJB Consulting0.05%0.05%0.05%1%XXXX	Landscape Architect	PGADesignInc			1%		×	×	C	ш
Integral Group427 13th Street Oakland, CA 946120.05%0.05%××<	Historic Architect	WJE	Emeryville,CA		0.05%				C	Σ
Loisos +UbbelohdeAlameda, CA0.05%0.05%KKHyphae Design Laboratory942 Clay Street Oakland, California 940.05%0.05%XXXRockridge Geotechnical Eng70 Grand Avenue Oakland California1%1%XXXMeyer Sound LaboratoriesBerkeley, CA0.05%0.05%XYYYMJB Consulting0.05%0.05%0.05%YYYY	Green Design	Integral Group			0.05%		×	×		
Hyphae Design Laboratory942 Clay Street Oakland, California 940.05%xx	Green Design	Loisos +Ubbelohde	Alameda, CA		0.05%					
Rockridge Geotechnical Enc       70 Grand Avenue Oakland California       1%       X         Meyer Sound Laboratories       Berkeley, CA       0.05%       P         MJB Consulting       Berkeley, CA       0.05%       P	Green Engineering	Hyphae Design Laboratory	942 Clay Street Oakland, California 94		0.05%		×	×	C	Σ
Meyer Sound Laboratories Berkeley, CA MJB Consulting Berkeley, CA	Geotechnical Engin.	Rockridge Geotechnical Enc	270 Grand Avenue Oakland California		1%		×	×		
MJB Consulting Berkeley, CA	Sound Engineering	Meyer Sound Laboratories	Berkeley, CA		0.05%					
	Retail Consultant	MJB Consulting	Berkeley, CA		0.05%					

Attach additional page(s) if necessary. Contractors are required to identify the ethnicity and gender of all listed firms majority owner. This information will be used for tracking purposes only. \* (Ad=Affrican American) (Al=Asian Indian) (AP=Asian Pacific) (C=Caucasian) (H=Hispanic) (NA=Native American) (O=Other) (NL=Not Listed) \*\* (M = Male) (F = Female)

(Revised as of 6/06)

1000000000
and the second
Contraction of the
CITYOF
OAKLAND

k one). If Origina	al, complete all that		
	al, complete all that	applies. If	2010 C 100 C 100 C 100 C
Partners I			Revised, complete
	LC Phone (510)	592-476	9
, #16242	<sub>City</sub> Oakland	_, State C/	A <sub>Zip</sub> 94610
		acting firm or	entity.
	Phone	-	_
	City	State	Zip
and certify that I/			
		ns affiliateo	J with the contractor a
n this form during th	e contribution-restricted	time period,	I will file an amended
_	11,10,14 Date		
	0 0	rnter	
	Position		
e form			
	Qualification C entity who owns more entity who owns more definition of the owns more definition of the owns more filmits campaign City of Oakland a subject to civil a subject to civil a e Chapter 3.12, if and certify that I/ ified in the Act. strictions also ap Code Chapter 3.1 on this form during the	Qualification Amendment entity who owns more than 50% of the contra Phone City Medges by his or her signature the followi imits campaign contributions and pr City of Oakland and the Oakland Re a subject to civil and criminal penaltie a Chapter 3.12, including section 3.1, and certify that I/we have not knowin ified in the Act. strictions also apply to entities/persor Code Chapter 3.12.080. on this form during the contribution-restricted Date Managing Pa Position	entity who owns more than 50% of the contracting firm or           Phone

SCHEDULE O



### Pending Dispute Disclosure Form

Policy - All entities are required to disclose pending disputes with the City of Oakland when they submit bids, proposals or applications for a City contract or transaction involving:

- The purchase of products, construction, non-professional or professional services,
- · Contracts with concessionaires, facility or program operators or managers,
- Contracts with project developers, including Disposition and Development Agreements, lease Disposition and Development Agreements and other participation agreements
- Loans and grants, or acquisition, sale, lease or other conveyance of real property, excluding licenses for rights of entry or use of city facilities for a term less than thirty (30) consecutive calendar days.

**Disclosure is required** at the time bids, proposals or applications are due for any of the abovedescribed contracts or transactions when an entity is responding to a competitive solicitation and at the commencement of negotiations when bids, proposals or applications are solicited by or submitted to the City in a non-bid or otherwise non-competitive process.

The disclosure requirement applies to pending disputes on other City and Agency contracts or projects that: (1) have resulted in a claim or lawsuit against the City of Oakland (2) could result in a new claim or new lawsuit against the City of Oakland or (3) could result in a cross-complaint or any other action to make the City of Oakland a party to an existing lawsuit. "Claim" includes, but is not limited to, a pending administrative claim or a claim or demand for additional compensation.

Entities required to disclose under this Disclosure Policy include (1) any principal owner or partner, (2) any business entity with principal owners or partners that are owners or partners in a business entity, or any affiliate of such a business entity, that is involved in a pending dispute against the City of Oakland or Agency.

Failure to timely disclose pending disputes required by this policy may result in (1) a determination that a bid is non-responsive and non-responsible for price-based awards, or (2) non-consideration of a bid or proposal for a professional service contract or other qualification-based award. The City may elect to terminate contracts with entities that failed to timely disclose pending disputes and/or initiate debarment proceedings against such entities.

Rev. 4/12

<ol> <li>Are you or your firm involved in a pending dispute or claim A         No Yes ✓ (check one)     </li> <li>If you answered "Yes", list existing and pending lawsuit(s) and date of the contract, a brief description of the issues, officials matter and the City or Agency department/division administer     </li> <li>Contract Title:Official(s), Staff person(s) involved</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>If you answered "Yes", list existing and pending lawsuit(s) and date of the contract, a brief description of the issues, officials matter and the City or Agency department/division administer</li> <li>Contract Title:</li> </ol>	nd claim(s) with the title and
date of the contract, a brief description of the issues, officials matter and the City or Agency department/division administer Contract Title:	ad claim(s) with the title and
	or staff persons involved in the
Deter Official(e) Staff percon(e) involv	
Date:Onicia(s), stari person(s) involv	ed:
Administering Department/Division:	
Issues:	
Contract Title:Official(s), Staff person(s) invol	
Date: Official(s), start person(s) invol	
Administering Department/Division:	
Issues:	
	Disputes listed on Attachmen
By signing below, I certify that all representations and disclosure	s made herein are true, correct
and complete.	
Signature:	
Print Name: Jeremy Liu	
	Date: November 10, 2014